

**AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE  
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM**

In compliance with the provisions of the Federal Clean Water Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq.; the "CWA"),

**The Town of Sunapee, New Hampshire**

is authorized to discharge from the Wastewater Treatment Plant located at

**Treatment Plant Road (Route 11)  
Sunapee, NH 03782-0347**

to receiving waters named

**Sugar River (Hydrologic Basin Code: 01080106)**

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein including, but not limited to, conditions requiring the proper operation and maintenance of the Sunapee Wastewater Treatment Plant collection system.

The Town of New London is a co-permittee for activities required in Part I.B (Unauthorized Discharges), Part I.C. (Operations and Maintenance of the Sewer System), and Part I.D (Alternate Power Source). The responsible municipal department is:

**New London Sewer Commission  
c/o Town of New London  
P.O. Box 240  
New London, NH 03257**

This permit will become effective on the first day of the calendar month immediately following sixty days after signature.

This permit and the authorization to discharge expire at midnight five years from the last day of the month preceding the effective date.

This permit supersedes the permit issued on February 21, 2007.

This permit consists of **Part I** (18 pages including effluent limitations and monitoring requirements); **Attachment A** (USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011, 8 pages), **Attachment B** (USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013, 7 pages) and **Part II** (25 pages including NPDES Part II Standard Conditions).

Signed this 7th day of August, 2017

\_\_\_\_\_  
/S/ Signature On File  
Arthur V. Johnson, III, Acting Director  
Office of Ecosystem Protection  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)  
Region I  
Boston, Massachusetts

**PART I****A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

1. During the period beginning on the effective date and lasting through expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge treated domestic wastewater from outfall serial number 001 to the Sugar River. Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee, as specified below. Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified below shall be taken at a location that provides a representative analysis of the discharge.

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations			Monitoring Requirements	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Effluent flow; MGD	0.64 <sup>1</sup>	***	***	Continuous Recorder <sup>1</sup>	
Effluent flow; MGD	Report	***	Report	Continuous Recorder <sup>1</sup>	
BOD <sub>5</sub> ; mg/l (lbs/day)	30 (160)	45 (240)	50 (267)	2/Week <sup>2</sup>	24 Hour Composite
TSS; mg/l (lbs/day)	30 (160)	45 (240)	50 (267)	2/Week <sup>2</sup>	24 Hour Composite
pH Range <sup>3</sup> ; Standard Units	6.5 to 8.0 (See I.H.5., State Permit Conditions)			1/Day	Grab
<i>Escherichia coli</i> <sup>4,5</sup> ; Colonies/100 ml	126	***	406	3/Week	Grab
Dissolved Oxygen <sup>6</sup>	Report (daily minimum)			1/Day	Grab
Total Residual Chlorine <sup>4,7</sup> ; mg/l	0.082	***	0.141	1/Day	Grab
Total Phosphorus, lbs/day (mg/l) (Applicable April 1-October 31)	2.69 (Report)	***	Report (Report)	2/Month	24 Hour Composite
Total Phosphorus, lbs/day (mg/l) (November 1 – March 31)	5.34 (Report)	***	Report (Report)	2/Month	24 Hour Composite
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen <sup>8</sup> , mg/l Total Nitrate + Nitrite Nitrogen <sup>8</sup> , mg/l Total Nitrogen <sup>8,9</sup> , mg/l (lb/day)	Report	***	Report	1/Month	24 Hour Composite

<u>Effluent Characteristic</u>	<u>Discharge Limitations</u>			<u>Monitoring Requirements</u>	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
<u>Interim requirement (first 48 months from effective date)</u>					
Total Recoverable Aluminum, ug/l	Report	***	Report	2/Month	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Aluminum, ug/l	240	***	Report	2/Month	24 Hour Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen as N, mg/l	Report	***	Report	2/Year	24 Hour Composite
Whole Effluent Toxicity <sup>10,11,12</sup> ; Percent ( <i>Pimephales promelas</i> )	Acute LC50 $\geq$ 100% Chronic C-NOEC $\geq$ 13.4%			1/Year	24 Hour Composite
Whole Effluent Toxicity <sup>10,11,12</sup> ; Percent ( <i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i> )	Acute LC50 $\geq$ 100% Chronic C-NOEC $\geq$ 13.4%			4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Hardness <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Aluminum <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Cadmium <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Copper <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Lead <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Nickel <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Zinc <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite

See pages 4 and 5 for footnotes

## FOOTNOTES

1. The effluent flow shall be continuously measured and recorded using a flow meter and totalizer.

The annual average, monthly average, and the maximum daily flows shall be reported. The limit of 0.64 MGD is an annual average, which shall be reported as a twelve-month rolling average. The value will be calculated as the arithmetic mean of the monthly average flow for the reporting month and the monthly average flows of the previous eleven months.

2. The influent concentrations of both five-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>) and total suspended solids (TSS) shall be monitored twice per month (2/Month) and using a 24-Hour Composite sample and the results reported as average monthly values.
3. State certification requirement.
4. Monitoring for *Escherichia coli* bacteria as described in footnote (5) below shall be conducted concurrently with the daily monitoring for total residual chlorine (TRC) as described in footnote (7) below.
5. The average monthly value for *Escherichia coli* shall be calculated as a geometric mean. *Escherichia coli* shall be tested using an approved method as specified in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 136, List of Approved Biological Methods for Wastewater and Sewage Sludge.
6. Dissolved oxygen of the effluent shall be monitored immediately following the drop at the effluent weir prior to discharge to the Sugar River. The monitoring frequency is daily.  
  
If, after one year of monitoring, the data clearly establishes that the effluent DO is greater than 5.0 mg/l, the permittee may submit a written request to EPA seeking a reduction in frequency or elimination of the monitoring requirement. The permittee is required to continue monitoring as required in the permit until the permittee is notified by certified mail from the EPA that the requirement has been reduced in frequency or eliminated.
7. Total residual chlorine (TRC) shall be measured using any one of the three approved methods as listed in 40 CFR Part 136.
8. Total Kjeldahl nitrogen and total nitrate + nitrite nitrogen samples shall be collected concurrently. The results of these analyses shall be used to calculate both the concentration and mass loadings of total nitrogen (total nitrogen = total Kjeldahl nitrogen + total nitrate/nitrite nitrogen).

The total nitrogen loading values reported each month shall be calculated as follows: Calculate daily loads of total nitrogen (lb/day) for each day that nitrogen sampling takes place. Loading (lb/day) = total nitrogen concentration (mg/l) \* average daily flow for the

month (millions of gallons (MG)) \* 8.34. The average monthly loading shall be the average of the daily loading results.

9. See **Part I.G.1.** for requirements to evaluate and implement optimization of nitrogen removal.
10. LC50 (lethal concentration 50 percent) is the concentration of wastewater causing mortality to 50 % of the test organisms. Therefore, a 100 % limit means that a sample of 100 % effluent (no dilution) shall cause no greater than a 50 % mortality rate in that effluent sample.

C-NOEC (chronic-no observed effect concentration) is defined as the highest concentration of toxicant or effluent to which organisms are exposed in a life cycle or partial life cycle test which causes no adverse effect on growth, survival, or reproduction, based on a statistically significant difference from dilution control, at a specific time of observation as determined from hypothesis testing. As described in the EPA WET Method Manual EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 10.2.6.2, all test results are to be reviewed and reported in accordance with EPA guidance on the evaluation of the concentration-response relationship. The “13.4% or greater” limit is defined as a sample which is composed on 13.4% (or greater) effluent, the remainder being dilution water.

11. The permittee shall conduct 48-hour static acute toxicity tests and chronic toxicity tests on effluent samples following the February 2011 USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol (**Attachment A**) and March 2013 USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol (**Attachment B**), respectively. The two species for these tests are the Daphnid (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*) and the Fathead Minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). Toxicity test samples shall be collected and tests completed on Daphnid four times per year during the calendar quarters ending March 31<sup>st</sup>, June 30<sup>th</sup>, September 30<sup>th</sup>, and December 31<sup>st</sup>. Toxicity test samples shall be collected and tests completed on Fathead Minnow one time per year during the calendar quarter ending September 30<sup>th</sup> and shall be concurrent with the testing of Daphnid for that quarter. Toxicity test results are to be postmarked by the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the end of the quarter sampled (i.e., October 15<sup>th</sup>).
12. This permit shall be modified, or alternatively, revoked and reissued to incorporate additional toxicity testing requirements, including chemical specific limits such as for metals, if the results of the toxicity tests indicate the discharge causes an exceedance of any State water quality criterion. Results from these toxicity tests are considered “New Information” and the permit may be modified as provided in 40 CFR Section 122.62(a)(2).
13. For each whole effluent toxicity (WET) test, the permittee shall report on the appropriate discharge monitoring report, (DMR), the concentrations of the hardness, ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen and total recoverable aluminum, cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc found in the 100 percent effluent sample. All these aforementioned chemical parameters shall be determined to at least the minimum quantification level shown in

**Attachment A.** The permittee should note that all chemical parameter results must be reported in the appropriate toxicity report.

**A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

2. The discharge shall not cause a violation of the water quality standards of the receiving water.
3. The discharge shall be adequately treated to ensure that the surface water remains free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that settle to form harmful deposits, float as foam, debris, scum or other visible pollutants. It shall be adequately treated to ensure that the surface waters remain free from pollutants which produce odor, color, taste or turbidity in the receiving waters which is not naturally occurring and would render it unsuitable for its designated uses.
4. The permittee's treatment facility shall maintain a minimum monthly average of 85 percent removal of both BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS. The percent removal shall be based on a comparison of the average monthly influent and effluent concentrations.
5. When the effluent discharged for a period of 3 consecutive months exceeds 80 percent of the 0.64 MGD design flow (0.512 MGD), the permittee shall submit to the permitting authorities a projection of loadings up to the time when the design capacity of the treatment facility will be reached, and a program for maintaining satisfactory treatment levels consistent with approved water quality management plans. Before the design flow will be reached, or whenever treatment necessary to achieve permit limits cannot be assured, the permittee may be required to submit plans for facility improvements.
6. The permittee shall not discharge into the receiving water any pollutant or combination of pollutants in toxic amounts.
7. All POTWs must provide adequate notice to both EPA-Region 1 and the New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services, Water Division (NHDES-WD) of the following:
  - a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger in a primary industry category (see 40 CFR §122 Appendix A as amended) discharging process water; and
  - b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit.
  - c. For purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:
    - (1) the quantity and quality of effluent introduced into the facility; and
    - (2) any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent

to be discharged from the facility.

**8. Limitations for Industrial Users**

- a. Pollutants introduced into the POTW by a non-domestic source (user) shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the works.
- b. The permittee shall submit to EPA and NHDES-WD the name of any Industrial User (IU) subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 CFR § 403.6 and 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N (Parts 405-415, 417-436, 439-440, 443, 446-447, 454-455, 457-461, 463-469, and 471 as amended) who commences discharge to the POTW after the effective date of this permit.

This reporting requirement also applies to any other IU who discharges an average of 25,000 gallons per day or more of process wastewater into the POTW (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater); contributes a process wastewater which makes up five (5) percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW; or is designated as such by the Control Authority as defined in 40 CFR § 403.12(a) on the basis that the industrial user has a reasonable potential to adversely affect the wastewater treatment facility's operation, or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement (in accordance with 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(6)).

- c. In the event that the permittee receives reports (baseline monitoring reports, 90-day compliance reports, periodic reports on continued compliance, etc.) from industrial users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 CFR § 403.6 and 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N (Parts 405-415, 417-436, 439-440, 443, 446-447, 454-455, 457-461, 463-469, and 471 as amended), the permittee shall forward all copies of these reports within ninety (90) days of their receipt to EPA and NHDES-WD.

**B. UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGES**

The permit authorizes discharges only from the outfall listed in Part I.A.1 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Discharges of wastewater from any other point sources, including sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), are not authorized by this permit and shall be reported to EPA and NHDES in accordance with Part II, Section D.1.e. of the General Requirements of this permit (twenty four hour reporting).

**C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SEWER SYSTEM**

Operation and maintenance of the sewer system shall be in compliance with the General Requirements of Part II and the following terms and conditions. The permittee and co-permittee are required to complete the following activities for the collection system which it owns:

1. Maintenance Staff

The permittee and co-permittee shall provide an adequate staff to carry out the operation, maintenance, repair, and testing functions required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. This requirement shall be described in the Collection System Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

2. Preventative Maintenance Program

The permittee and co-permittee shall maintain an ongoing preventative maintenance program to prevent overflows and bypasses caused by malfunctions or failures of the sewer system infrastructure. The program shall include an inspection program designed to identify all potential and actual unauthorized discharges. This requirement shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

3. Infiltration/Inflow

The permittee and co-permittee shall control infiltration and inflow (I/I) into the sewer system as necessary to prevent high flow related unauthorized discharges from their collection systems and high flow related violations of the wastewater treatment plant's effluent limitations. Plans and programs to control I/I shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

4. Collection System Mapping

**Within 30 months of the effective date of this permit**, the permittee and co-permittee shall prepare a map of the sewer collection system it owns (see page 1 of this permit for the effective date). The map shall be on a street map of the community, with sufficient detail and at a scale to allow easy interpretation. The collection system information shown on the map shall be based on current conditions and shall be kept up to date and available for review by federal, state, or local agencies. Such map(s) shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- a. All sanitary sewer lines and related manholes;
- b. All combined sewer lines, related manholes, and catch basins;
- c. All combined sewer regulators and any known or suspected connections between the sanitary sewer and storm drain systems (e.g. combined manholes);
- d. All outfalls, including the treatment plant outfall(s), CSOs, combined manholes, and any known or suspected SSOs;
- e. All pump stations and force mains;
- f. The wastewater treatment facility(ies);
- g. All surface waters (labeled);
- h. Other major appurtenances such as inverted siphons and air release valves;
- i. A numbering system which uniquely identifies manholes, catch basins, overflow points, regulators and outfalls;



- j. The scale and a north arrow; and
- k. The pipe diameter, date of installation, type of material, distance between manholes, and the direction of flow.

5. Collection System Operation and Maintenance Plan

The permittee and co-permittee shall develop and implement a Collection System Operation and Maintenance Plan.

- a. **Within six (6) months of the effective date of the permit**, the permittee and co-permittee shall submit to EPA and NHDES
  - (1) A description of the collection system management goals, staffing, information management, and legal authorities;
  - (2) A description of the overall condition of the collection system including a list of recent studies and construction activities; and
  - (3) A schedule for the development and implementation of the full Collection System O&M Plan including the elements in paragraphs b.1. through b.7. below.
- b. The full Collection System O&M Plan shall be submitted to EPA and NHDES and implemented **within twenty four (24) months from the effective date of this permit**. The Plan shall include:
  - (1) The required submittal from paragraph 5.a. above, updated to reflect current information;
  - (2) A preventative maintenance and monitoring program for the collection system;
  - (3) Sufficient staffing to properly operate and maintain the sanitary sewer collection system;
  - (4) Sufficient funding and the source(s) of funding for implementing the plan;
  - (5) Identification of known and suspected overflows and back-ups, including combined manholes, a description of the cause of the identified overflows and back-ups, and a plan for addressing the overflows and back-ups consistent with the requirements of this permit;
  - (6) A description of the permittees program for preventing I/I related effluent violations and all unauthorized discharges of wastewater, including overflows and by-passes and the ongoing program to identify and remove sources of I/I. The program shall include an inflow identification and control program that focuses on the disconnection and redirection of illegal sump pumps and roof down spouts; and
  - (7) An educational public outreach program for all aspects of I/I control, particularly private inflow.

**6. Annual Reporting Requirement**

The permittee and co-permittee shall submit a summary report of activities related to the implementation of its Collection System O&M Plan during the previous calendar year. The report shall be submitted to EPA and NHDES **annually by March 31<sup>st</sup>**. The first annual report is due the first March 31<sup>st</sup> following submittal of the collection system O&M Plan required by Part I.C.5.b. of this permit. The summary report shall, at a minimum, include:

- a. A description of the staffing levels maintained during the year;
- b. A map and a description of inspection and maintenance activities conducted and corrective actions taken during the previous year;
- c. Expenditures for any collection system maintenance activities and corrective actions taken during the previous year;
- d. A map with areas identified for investigation/action in the coming year;
- e. If treatment plant flow has reached 80% of the 0.64 mgd design flow (0.512 mgd) based on the daily flow for three consecutive months or there have been capacity related overflows, submit a calculation of the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly infiltration and the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly inflow for the reporting year; and
- f. A summary of unauthorized discharges during the past year and their causes and a report of any corrective actions taken as a result of the unauthorized discharges reported pursuant to the Unauthorized Discharges section of this permit.

**D. ALTERNATE POWER SOURCE**

In order to maintain compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the permittee and co-permittee shall provide an alternate power source with which to sufficiently operate the wastewater facility, as defined at 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, which references the definition at 40 C.F.R. § 403.3(q). Wastewater facility is defined by RSA 485A:2.XIX as the structures, equipment, and processes required to collect, convey, and treat domestic and industrial wastes, and dispose of the effluent and sludge.

**E. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE FOR TOTAL RECOVERABLE ALUMINUM**

1. Within 24 months of the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall complete and submit to EPA and NHDES an evaluation of alternatives, and an implementation schedule, for achieving the total aluminum limit. At a minimum, the evaluation shall include the following:
  - a. An evaluation of all other potentially significant sources of aluminum in the sewer system and alternatives for minimizing these sources.
  - b. An evaluation of alternative modes of operation at the wastewater treatment facility in order to reduce the effluent levels of aluminum.

2. Within 12 months of the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall submit to EPA and NHDES a progress report relative to completing the evaluation of alternatives.
3. Within 24 and 36 months from the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall submit to EPA and NHDES progress reports relative to implementation of the alternatives identified as necessary to ensure attainment of the effluent limit for aluminum.
4. Within 48 months of the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall comply with the aluminum limit.

**F. SLUDGE CONDITIONS**

1. The permittee shall comply with all existing federal and state laws and regulations that apply to sewage sludge use and disposal practices, including EPA regulations promulgated at 40 CFR Part 503, which prescribe "Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge" pursuant to Section 405(d) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1345(d).
2. If both state (Env- Wq 800) and federal requirements apply to the permittee's sludge use and/or disposal practices, the permittee shall comply with the more stringent of the applicable requirements.
3. The requirements and technical standards of 40 CFR Part 503 apply to facilities which perform one or more of the following use or disposal practices.
  - a. Land application - the use of sewage sludge to condition or fertilize the soil.
  - b. Surface disposal - the placement of sewage sludge in a sludge only landfill.
  - c. Sewage sludge incineration in a sludge only incinerator.
4. The 40 CFR Part 503 conditions do not apply to facilities which place sludge within a municipal solid waste landfill. These conditions do not apply to facilities which do not dispose of sewage sludge during the life of the permit, but rather treat the sludge (lagoons-reed beds), or are otherwise excluded under 40 CFR Section 503.6.
5. The 40 CFR Part 503 requirements include the following elements:
  - General requirements
  - Pollutant limitations
  - Operational Standards (pathogen reduction requirements and vector attraction reduction requirements)
  - Management practices
  - Record keeping
  - Monitoring
  - Reporting

Which of the 40 CFR Part 503 requirements apply to the permittee will depend upon the use or disposal practice followed and upon the quality of material produced by a facility. The EPA Region 1 Guidance document, “EPA Region 1- NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance” (November 1999), may be used by the permittee to assist it in determining the applicable requirements.<sup>1</sup>

6. The sludge shall be monitored for pollutant concentrations (all Part 503 methods) and pathogen reduction and vector attraction reduction (land application and surface disposal) at the following frequency. This frequency is based upon the volume of sewage sludge generated at the facility in dry metric tons per year.

•	less than 290	1/Year
•	290 to less than 1,500	1/Quarter
•	1,500 to less than 15,000	6/Year
•	15,000 plus	1/Month

Sampling of the sewage sludge shall use the procedures detailed in 40 CFR 503.8.

7. Under 40 CFR § 503.9(r), the permittee is a “person who prepares sewage sludge” because it “is ... the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works ...” If the permittee contracts with *another* “person who prepares sewage sludge” under 40 CFR § 503.9(r) – i.e., with “a person who derives a material from sewage sludge” – for use or disposal of the sludge, then compliance with Part 503 requirements is the responsibility of the contractor engaged for that purpose. If the permittee does not engage a “person who prepares sewage sludge,” as defined in 40 CFR § 503.9(r), for use or disposal, then the permittee remains responsible to ensure that the applicable requirements in Part 503 are met. 40 CFR § 503.7. If the ultimate use or disposal method is land application, the permittee is responsible for providing the person receiving the sludge with notice and necessary information to comply with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 503 Subpart B.
8. The permittee shall submit an annual report containing the information specified in the 40 CFR Part 503 requirements (§ 503.18 (land application), § 503.28 (surface disposal), or § 503.48 (incineration)) by **February 19** (*see also* “EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance”). Reports shall be submitted to the address contained in the reporting section of the permit. If the permittee engages a contractor or contractors for sludge preparation and ultimate use or disposal, the annual report need contain only the following information:
- a. Name and address of contractor(s) responsible for sludge preparation, use or disposal
  - b. Quantity of sludge (in dry metric tons ) from the POTW that is transferred to the sludge contractor(s), and the method(s) by which the contractor will prepare and use or dispose of the sewage sludge

---

<sup>1</sup> This guidance document is available upon request from EPA Region 1 and may also be found at: <http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits/generic/sludgeguidance.pdf>.

9. Compliance with the requirements of this permit or 40 CFR Part 503 shall not eliminate or modify the need to comply with applicable requirements under RSA 485-A and Env-Wq 800, New Hampshire Sludge Management Rules.

## G. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Nitrogen

**Within one (1) year of the effective date of the permit**, the permittee shall complete an evaluation of alternative methods of operating the existing wastewater treatment facility to optimize the removal of nitrogen, and submit a report to EPA and NHDES-WD documenting this evaluation and presenting a description of recommended operational changes. The methods to be evaluated include, but are not limited to, operational changes designed to enhance nitrification (seasonal and year-round), incorporation of anoxic zones, septage receiving policies and procedures, and side stream management. The permittee shall implement the recommended operational changes in order to maintain the existing mass discharge loading of total nitrogen. The annual average total nitrogen load from this facility (2004 – 2005) is estimated to be approximately 49 lbs/day.

The permittee shall also submit an annual report to EPA and NHDES-WD, by **February 15<sup>th</sup>** of each year that summarizes activities related to optimizing nitrogen removal efficiencies, documents the annual nitrogen discharge load from the facility, and tracks trends relative to the previous year.

2. pH Limit Adjustment

The permittee may submit a written request to the EPA-New England requesting a change in the permitted pH limit range to be not less restrictive than 6.0 to 9.0 Standard Units found in the applicable National Effluent Limitation Guideline (Secondary Treatment Regulations in 40 CFR Part 133) for this facility. The permittee's written request must include the State's approval letter containing an original signature (no copies). The State's letter shall state that the permittee has demonstrated to the State's satisfaction that as long as discharges to the receiving water from a specific outfall are within a specific numeric pH range the naturally occurring receiving water pH will be unaltered. That letter must specify for each outfall the associated numeric pH limit range. Until written notice is received by certified mail from the EPA-New England indicating the pH limit range has been changed, the permittee is required to meet the permitted pH limit range in the respective permit.

## H. MONITORING AND REPORTING

The monitoring program in the permit specifies sampling and analysis, which will provide continuous information on compliance and the reliability and effectiveness of the installed pollution abatement equipment. The approved analytical procedures found in 40 CFR Part 136

are required unless other procedures are explicitly required in the permit. The permittee is obligated to monitor and report sampling results to EPA and the NHDES within the time specified within the permit.

Unless otherwise specified in the permit, the permittee shall submit reports, requests and information and provide notices in the manner described in this section.

1. Submittal of Reports Using NetDMR

The permittee shall continue to submit its monthly monitoring data in discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) to EPA and NHDES no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the completed monitoring period electronically using NetDMR. When the permittee submits DMRs using NetDMR, it is not required to submit hard copies of DMRs to EPA or NHDES.

2. Submittal of Reports as NetDMR Attachments

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the permittee shall electronically submit all reports to EPA and NHDES as NetDMR attachments rather than as hard copies. This includes the NHDES Monthly Operating Reports (MORs). (See Part I.I.9. for more information on State reporting.) Because the due dates for reports described in this permit may not coincide with the due date for submitting DMRs (which is no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the completed monitoring period), a report submitted electronically as a NetDMR attachment shall be considered timely if it is electronically submitted to EPA and NHDES using NetDMR with the next DMR due following the particular report due date specified in this permit.

3. Submittal of Pretreatment Related Reports

All reports and information required of the permittee in the Industrial Users and Pretreatment Program section of this permit shall be submitted to the Office of Ecosystem Protection's Pretreatment Coordinator in Region 1 EPA's Office of Ecosystem Protection (OEP). These requests, reports and notices include:

- A. Annual Pretreatment Reports,
- B. Pretreatment Reports Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits Form,
- C. Revisions to Industrial Discharge Limits,
- D. Report describing Pretreatment Program activities, and
- E. Proposed changes to a Pretreatment Program

This information shall be submitted to EPA/OEP as a hard copy to the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Office of Ecosystem Protection  
Regional Pretreatment Coordinator  
5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (OEP06-03)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912**

4. Submittal of Requests and Reports to EPA/OEP

The following requests, reports, and information described in this permit shall be submitted to the EPA/OEP NPDES Applications Coordinator in the EPA Office Ecosystem Protection (OEP).

- A. Transfer of Permit notice
- B. Request for changes in sampling location
- C. Request for Reduction in WET Testing Requirement
- D. Report on unacceptable dilution water / request for alternative dilution water for WET testing

These reports, information, and requests shall be submitted to EPA/OEP electronically at [R1NPDES.Notices.OEP@epa.gov](mailto:R1NPDES.Notices.OEP@epa.gov) or by hard copy mail at the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Office of Ecosystem Protection  
EPA/OEP NPDES Applications Coordinator  
5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (OEP06-03)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912**

5. Submittal of Reports in Hard Copy Form

The following notifications and reports shall be submitted as hard copy with a cover letter describing the submission. These reports shall be signed and dated originals submitted to EPA.

- A. Written notifications required under Part II
- B. Notice of unauthorized discharges, including Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) reporting

This information shall be submitted to EPA/OES at the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Office of Environmental Stewardship (OES)  
Water Technical Unit  
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (OES04-4)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912**

All sludge monitoring reports required herein shall be submitted only to:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 7  
Biosolids Center  
Water Enforcement Branch  
11201 Renner Boulevard  
Lenexa, Kansas 66219**

6. State Reporting

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, duplicate signed copies of all reports, information, requests or notifications described in this permit, including the reports, information, requests or notifications described in Parts I.H.3, I.H.4, and I.H.5 also shall be submitted to the State electronically via email to the permittee's assigned NPDES inspector at NHDES-WD or in hard copy to the following address:

**New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services  
Water Division  
Wastewater Engineering Bureau  
P.O. Box 95  
Concord, New Hampshire 03302-0095**

7. Verbal Reports and Verbal Notifications

Any verbal reports or verbal notifications, if required in Parts I and/or II of this permit, shall be made to both EPA and to NHDES. This includes verbal reports and notifications which require reporting within 24 hours. (As examples, see Part II.B.4.c. (2), Part II.B.5.c. (3), and Part II.D.1.e.) Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to EPA's Office of Environmental Stewardship at:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Office of Environmental Stewardship  
617-918-1510**

Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to the permittee's assigned NPDES inspector at NHDES –WD.

**I. STATE PERMIT CONDITIONS**

1. The permittee shall not at any time, either alone or in conjunction with any person or persons, cause directly or indirectly the discharge of waste into the said receiving water unless it has been treated in such a manner as will not lower the legislated water quality classification or interfere with the uses assigned to said water by the New Hampshire Legislature (RSA 485-A:12).
2. This NPDES discharge permit is issued by EPA under federal and state law. Upon final issuance by EPA, the New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services-Water



Division (NHDES-WD) may adopt this permit, including all terms and conditions, as a state permit pursuant to RSA 485-A:13.

3. EPA shall have the right to enforce the terms and conditions of this permit pursuant to federal law and NHDES-WD shall have the right to enforce the permit pursuant to state law, if the permit is adopted. Any modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit shall be effective only with respect to the agency taking such action, and shall not affect the validity or status of the permit as issued by the other agency.
4. Pursuant to New Hampshire Statute RSA 485-A:13, I(c), any person responsible for a bypass or upset at a *wastewater facility* shall give immediate notice of a bypass or upset to all public or privately owned water systems drawing water from the same receiving water and located within 20 miles downstream of the point of discharge regardless of whether or not it is on the same receiving water or on another surface water to which the receiving water is tributary. Wastewater facility is defined at RSA 485-A:2XIX as the structures, equipment, and processes required to collect, convey, and treat domestic and industrial wastes, and dispose of the effluent and sludge. The permittee shall maintain a list of persons, and their telephone numbers, who are to be notified immediately by telephone. In addition, written notification, which shall be postmarked within 3 days of the bypass or upset, shall be sent to such persons.
5. The pH range of 6.5 to 8.0 Standard Units (S.U.) must be achieved in the final effluent unless the permittee can demonstrate to NHDES-WD: (1) that the range should be widened due to naturally occurring conditions in the receiving water or (2) that the naturally occurring receiving water pH is not significantly altered by the permittee's discharge. The scope of any demonstration project must receive prior approval from NHDES-WD. In no case, shall the above procedure result in pH limits outside the range of 6.0 – 9.0 S.U., which is the federal effluent limitation guideline regulation for pH for secondary treatment and is found in 40 CFR 133.102(c).
6. Pursuant to New Hampshire Code of Administrative Rules, Env-Wq 703.07(a):
  - a. Any person proposing to construct or modify any of the following shall submit an application for a sewer connection permit to the department:
    - (1) Any extension of a collector or interceptor, whether public or private, regardless of flow;
    - (2) Any wastewater connection or other discharge in excess of 5,000 gpd;
    - (3) Any wastewater connection or other discharge to a WWTP operating in excess of 80 percent design flow capacity based on actual average flow for 3 consecutive months;
    - (4) Any industrial wastewater connection or change in existing discharge of industrial wastewater, regardless of quality or quantity; and

- (5) Any sewage pumping station greater than 50 gpm or serving more than one building.
- 7. For each new or increased discharge of industrial waste to the POTW, the permittee shall submit, in accordance with Env-Wq 305.10(a) an “Industrial Wastewater Discharge Request”). The “Industrial Wastewater Discharge Request” shall be prepared in accordance with Env-Wq 305.10(c).
- 8. Pursuant to Env-Wq 305.21, at a frequency no less than every five years, the permittee shall submit to NHDES:
  - a. A copy of its current sewer use ordinance if it has been revised without NHDES approval subsequent to any previous submittal to the department or a certification that no changes have been made.
  - b. A current list of all significant indirect dischargers to the POTW. At a minimum, the list shall include for each significant indirect discharger, its name and address, the name and daytime telephone number of a contact person, products manufactured, industrial processes used, existing pretreatment processes, and discharge permit status.
  - c. A list of all permitted indirect dischargers; and
  - d. A certification that the municipality is strictly enforcing its sewer use ordinance and all discharge permits it has issued.
- 9. In addition to submitting DMRs, monitoring results shall also be summarized for each calendar month and reported on separate Monthly Operations Report Form(s) (MORs) postmarked or submitted electronically using NetDMR no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the completed reporting period. Signed and dated MORs, which are not submitted electronically using NetDMR shall be submitted to:

New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services (NHDES)  
Water Division  
Wastewater Engineering Bureau  
29 Hazen Drive, P.O. Box 95  
Concord, New Hampshire 03302-0095

# USEPA REGION 1 FRESHWATER ACUTE TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL

## I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall conduct acceptable acute toxicity tests in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below:

- Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) definitive 48 hour test.
- Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) definitive 48 hour test.

Acute toxicity test data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

## II. METHODS

The permittee shall use 40 CFR Part 136 methods. Methods and guidance may be found at:

[http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/wet/disk2\\_index.cfm](http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/wet/disk2_index.cfm)

The permittee shall also meet the sampling, analysis and reporting requirements included in this protocol. This protocol defines more specific requirements while still being consistent with the Part 136 methods. If, due to modifications of Part 136, there are conflicting requirements between the Part 136 method and this protocol, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of the Part 136 method.

## III. SAMPLE COLLECTION

A discharge sample shall be collected. Aliquots shall be split from the sample, containerized and preserved (as per 40 CFR Part 136) for chemical and physical analyses required. The remaining sample shall be measured for total residual chlorine and dechlorinated (if detected) in the laboratory using sodium thiosulfate for subsequent toxicity testing. (Note that EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection.) Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, and total residual chlorine (as per 40 CFR Part 122.21).

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater describes dechlorination of samples (APHA, 1992). Dechlorination can be achieved using a ratio of 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1.0 mg/L chlorine. If dechlorination is necessary, a thiosulfate control (maximum amount of thiosulfate in lab control or receiving water) must also be run in the WET test.

All samples held overnight shall be refrigerated at 1- 6°C.

#### IV. DILUTION WATER

A grab sample of dilution water used for acute toxicity testing shall be collected from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. In the case where an alternate dilution water has been agreed upon an additional receiving water control (0% effluent) must also be tested.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable, an alternate standard dilution water of known quality with a hardness, pH, conductivity, alkalinity, organic carbon, and total suspended solids similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted **AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY(S)**. Written requests for use of an alternate dilution water should be mailed with supporting documentation to the following address:

Director  
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-New England  
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OEP06-5)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager  
Water Technical Unit (SEW)  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OES04-4)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

*See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at <http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcement/water/dmr.html> for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.*

It may prove beneficial to have the proposed dilution water source screened for suitability prior to toxicity testing. EPA strongly urges that screening be done prior to set up of a full definitive toxicity test any time there is question about the dilution water's ability to support acceptable performance as outlined in the 'test acceptability' section of the protocol.

#### V. TEST CONDITIONS

The following tables summarize the accepted daphnid and fathead minnow toxicity test conditions and test acceptability criteria:

**EPA NEW ENGLAND EFFLUENT TOXICITY TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE DAPHNID, CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA 48 HOUR ACUTE TESTS<sup>1</sup>**

1.	Test type	Static, non-renewal
2.	Temperature (°C)	20 ± 1°C or 25 ± 1°C
3.	Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4.	Photoperiod	16 hour light, 8 hour dark
5.	Test chamber size	Minimum 30 ml
6.	Test solution volume	Minimum 15 ml
7.	Age of test organisms	1-24 hours (neonates)
8.	No. of daphnids per test chamber	5
9.	No. of replicate test chambers per treatment	4
10.	Total no. daphnids per test concentration	20
11.	Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed YCT and <u>Selenastrum</u> to newly released organisms while holding prior to initiating test
12.	Aeration	None
13.	Dilution water <sup>2</sup>	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q <sup>R</sup> or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14.	Dilution series	≥ 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC
15.	Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution

series.

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| 16. Effect measured        | Mortality-no movement of body or appendages on gentle prodding  |
| 17. Test acceptability     | 90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution  |
| 18. Sampling requirements  | For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples must first be used within 36 hours of collection. |
| 19. Sample volume required | Minimum 1 liter   |

---

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012.
2. Standard prepared dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect the characteristics of the receiving water.

**EPA NEW ENGLAND TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE FATHEAD MINNOW  
(PIMEPHALES PROMELAS) 48 HOUR ACUTE TEST<sup>1</sup>**

---

1. Test Type	Static, non-renewal
2. Temperature (°C)	$20 \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C}$ or $25 \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C}$
3. Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4. Photoperiod	16 hr light, 8 hr dark
5. Size of test vessels	250 mL minimum
6. Volume of test solution	Minimum 200 mL/replicate
7. Age of fish	1-14 days old and age within 24 hrs of each other
8. No. of fish per chamber	10
9. No. of replicate test vessels per treatment	4
10. Total no. organisms per concentration	40
11. Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed test age larvae using concentrated brine shrimp nauplii while holding prior to initiating test
12. Aeration	None, unless dissolved oxygen (D.O.) concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L, at which time gentle single bubble aeration should be started at a rate of less than 100 bubbles/min. (Routine D.O. check is recommended.)
13. dilution water <sup>2</sup>	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q <sup>R</sup> or equivalent deionized and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14. Dilution series	$\geq 0.5$ , must bracket the permitted RWC

15. Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution series.
16. Effect measured	Mortality-no movement on gentle prodding
17. Test acceptability	90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution
18. Sampling requirements	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples are used within 36 hours of collection.
19. Sample volume required	Minimum 2 liters

---

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012
2. Standard dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect characteristics of the receiving water.



## VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

At the beginning of a static acute toxicity test, pH, conductivity, total residual chlorine, oxygen, hardness, alkalinity and temperature must be measured in the highest effluent concentration and the dilution water. Dissolved oxygen, pH and temperature are also measured at 24 and 48 hour intervals in all dilutions. The following chemical analyses shall be performed on the 100 percent effluent sample and the upstream water sample for each sampling event.

<u>Parameter</u>	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness <sup>1</sup>	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) <sup>2, 3</sup>	x		0.02
Alkalinity	x	x	2.0
pH	x	x	--
Specific Conductance	x	x	--
Total Solids	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids	x		--
Ammonia	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon	x	x	0.5
Total Metals			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02
Other as permit requires			

### Notes:

- Hardness may be determined by:
  - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
    - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
    - Method 2340C (titration)
- Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
  - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
    - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
    - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
- Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing.

## **VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS**

### LC50 Median Lethal Concentration (Determined at 48 Hours)

Methods of Estimation:

- Probit Method
- Spearman-Kärber
- Trimmed Spearman-Kärber
- Graphical

See the flow chart in Figure 6 on p. 73 of EPA-821-R-02-012 for appropriate method to use on a given data set.

### No Observed Acute Effect Level (NOAEL)

See the flow chart in Figure 13 on p. 87 of EPA-821-R-02-012.

## **VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING**

A report of the results will include the following:

- Description of sample collection procedures, site description
- Names of individuals collecting and transporting samples, times and dates of sample collection and analysis on chain-of-custody
- General description of tests: age of test organisms, origin, dates and results of standard toxicant tests; light and temperature regime; other information on test conditions if different than procedures recommended. Reference toxicant test data should be included.
- All chemical/physical data generated. (Include minimum detection levels and minimum quantification levels.)
- Raw data and bench sheets.
- Provide a description of dechlorination procedures (as applicable).
- Any other observations or test conditions affecting test outcome.

# **FRESHWATER CHRONIC TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL**

## **USEPA Region 1**

### **I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

The permittee shall be responsible for the conduct of acceptable chronic toxicity tests using three fresh samples collected during each test period. The following tests shall be performed as prescribed in Part 1 of the NPDES discharge permit in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below. (Note: the permittee and testing laboratory should review the applicable permit to determine whether testing of one or both species is required).

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) Survival and Reproduction Test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) Larval Growth and Survival Test.**

Chronic toxicity data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

### **II. METHODS**

Methods to follow are those recommended by EPA in: Short Term Methods For Estimating The Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, October 2002. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA 821-R-02-013. The methods are available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/> . Exceptions and clarification are stated herein.

### **III. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND USE**

A total of three fresh samples of effluent and receiving water are required for initiation and subsequent renewals of a freshwater, chronic, toxicity test. The receiving water control sample must be collected immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence. Fresh samples are recommended for use on test days 1, 3, and 5. However, provided a total of three samples are used for testing over the test period, an alternate sampling schedule is acceptable. The acceptable holding times until initial use of a sample are 24 and 36 hours for on-site and off-site testing, respectively. A written waiver is required from the regulating authority for any hold time extension. All test samples collected may be used for 24, 48 and 72 hour renewals after initial use. All samples held for use beyond the day of sampling shall be refrigerated and maintained at a temperature range of 0-6° C.

All samples submitted for chemical and physical analyses will be analyzed according to Section VI of this protocol.

Sampling guidance dictates that, where appropriate, aliquots for the analysis required in this protocol shall be split from the samples, containerized and immediately preserved, or analyzed as per 40 CFR Part 136. EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection. Testing for the presence of total residual chlorine (TRC) must be analyzed immediately or as soon as possible, for all effluent samples, prior to WET testing. TRC analysis may be performed on-site or by the toxicity testing laboratory and the samples must be dechlorinated, as necessary, using sodium thiosulfate prior to sample use for toxicity testing.

If any of the renewal samples are of sufficient potency to cause lethality to 50 percent or more of the test organisms in any of the test treatments for either species or, if the test fails to meet its permit limits, then chemical analysis for total metals (originally required for the initial sample only in Section VI) will be required on the renewal sample(s) as well.

#### IV. DILUTION WATER

Samples of receiving water must be collected from a location in the receiving water body immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. EPA strongly urges that screening for toxicity be performed prior to the set up of a full, definitive toxicity test any time there is a question about the test dilution water's ability to achieve test acceptability criteria (TAC) as indicated in Section V of this protocol. The test dilution water control response will be used in the statistical analysis of the toxicity test data. All other control(s) required to be run in the test will be reported as specified in the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) Instructions, Attachment F, page 2, Test Results & Permit Limits.

The test dilution water must be used to determine whether the test met the applicable TAC. When receiving water is used for test dilution, an additional control made up of standard laboratory water (0% effluent) is required. This control will be used to verify the health of the test organisms and evaluate to what extent, if any, the receiving water itself is responsible for any toxic response observed.

If dechlorination of a sample by the toxicity testing laboratory is necessary a "sodium thiosulfate" control, representing the concentration of sodium thiosulfate used to adequately dechlorinate the sample prior to toxicity testing, must be included in the test.

If the use of an alternate dilution water (ADW) is authorized, in addition to the ADW test control, the testing laboratory must, for the purpose of monitoring the receiving water, also run a receiving water control.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable an ADW of known quality with hardness similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted. Substitution is species specific meaning that the decision to use ADW is made for each species and is based on the toxic response of that particular species. Substitution to an ADW is authorized in two cases. The first is the case where repeating a test due to toxicity in the site dilution water requires an **immediate decision** for ADW use be made by the permittee and toxicity testing laboratory. The second is in the case where two of the most recent documented incidents of unacceptable site dilution water toxicity requires ADW use in future WET testing.

For the second case, written notification from the permittee requesting ADW use **and** written authorization from the permit issuing agency(s) is required **prior to** switching to a long-term use of ADW for the duration of the permit.

Written requests for use of ADW must be mailed with supporting documentation to the following addresses:

Director  
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1  
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100  
Mail Code OEP06-5  
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager  
Water Technical Unit (SEW)  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100  
Mail Code OES04-4  
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

*See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at <http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcementandassistance/dmr.html> for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.*

## **V. TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA**

Method specific test conditions and TAC are to be followed and adhered to as specified in the method guidance document, EPA 821-R-02-013. If a test does not meet TAC the test must be repeated with fresh samples within 30 days of the initial test completion date.

### **V.1. Use of Reference Toxicity Testing**

Reference toxicity test results and applicable control charts must be included in the toxicity testing report.

If reference toxicity test results fall outside the control limits established by the laboratory for a specific test endpoint, a reason or reasons for this excursion must be evaluated, correction made and reference toxicity tests rerun as necessary.

If a test endpoint value exceeds the control limits at a frequency of more than one out of twenty then causes for the reference toxicity test failure must be examined and if problems are identified corrective action taken. The reference toxicity test must be repeated during the same month in which the exceedance occurred.

If two consecutive reference toxicity tests fall outside control limits, the possible cause(s) for the exceedance must be examined, corrective actions taken and a repeat of the reference toxicity test must take place immediately. Actions taken to resolve the problem must be reported.

#### V.1.a. Use of Concurrent Reference Toxicity Testing

In the case where concurrent reference toxicity testing is required due to a low frequency of testing with a particular method, if the reference toxicity test results fall slightly outside of laboratory established control limits, but the primary test met the TAC, the results of the primary test will be considered acceptable. However, if the results of the concurrent test fall well outside the established **upper** control limits i.e.  $\geq 3$  standard deviations for IC25 values and  $\geq$  two concentration intervals for NOECs, and even though the primary test meets TAC, the primary test will be considered unacceptable and must be repeated.

V.2. For the *C. dubia* test, the determination of TAC and formal statistical analyses must be performed using only the first three broods produced.

V.3. Test treatments must include 5 effluent concentrations and a dilution water control. An additional test treatment, at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent), is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

## VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

As part of each toxicity test's daily renewal procedure, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (DO) and temperature must be measured at the beginning and end of each 24-hour period in each test treatment and the control(s).

The additional analysis that must be performed under this protocol is as specified and noted in the table below.

<u>Parameter</u>	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness <sup>1, 4</sup>	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) <sup>2, 3, 4</sup>	x		0.02
Alkalinity <sup>4</sup>	x	x	2.0
pH <sup>4</sup>	x	x	--
Specific Conductance <sup>4</sup>	x	x	--
Total Solids <sup>6</sup>	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids <sup>6</sup>	x		--
Ammonia <sup>4</sup>	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon <sup>6</sup>	x	x	0.5
Total Metals <sup>5</sup>			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02

Other as permit requires

#### Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:

- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
    - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
    - Method 2340C (titration)
2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
    - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
    - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
  - USEPA 1983. Manual of Methods Analysis of Water and Wastes
    - Method 330.5
3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing
4. Analysis is to be performed on samples and/or receiving water, as designated in the table above, from all three sampling events.
5. Analysis is to be performed on the initial sample(s) only unless the situation arises as stated in Section III, paragraph 4
6. Analysis to be performed on initial samples only

## **VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS AND REVIEW**

### **A. Test Review**

#### **1. Concentration / Response Relationship**

A concentration/response relationship evaluation is required for test endpoint determinations from both Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimate techniques. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation in support of the endpoint values reported. The dose-response review must be performed as required in Section 10.2.6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. Guidance for this review can be found at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/> . In most cases, the review will result in one of the following three conclusions: (1) Results are reliable and reportable; (2) Results are anomalous and require explanation; or (3) Results are inconclusive and a retest with fresh samples is required.

#### **2. Test Variability (Test Sensitivity)**

This review step is separate from the determination of whether a test meets or does not meet TAC. Within test variability is to be examined for the purpose of evaluating test sensitivity. This evaluation is to be performed for the sub-lethal hypothesis testing endpoints reproduction and growth as required by the permit. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation to support that the endpoint values reported resulted from a toxicity test of adequate sensitivity. This evaluation must be performed as required in Section 10.2.8 of EPA-821-R-02-013.

To determine the adequacy of test sensitivity, USEPA requires the calculation of test percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) values. In cases where NOEC determinations are made based on a non-parametric technique, calculation of a test PMSD value, for the sole purpose of assessing test sensitivity, shall be calculated using a comparable parametric statistical analysis technique. The calculated test PMSD is then compared to the upper and lower PMSD bounds shown for freshwater tests in Section 10.2.8.3, p. 52, Table 6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. The comparison will yield one of the following determinations.

- The test PMSD exceeds the PMSD upper bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test results are considered highly variable and the test may not be sensitive enough to determine the presence of toxicity at the permit limit concentration (PLC). If the test results indicate that the discharge is not toxic at the PLC, then the test is considered insufficiently sensitive and must be repeated within 30 days of the initial test completion using fresh samples. If the test results indicate that the discharge is toxic at the PLC, the test is considered acceptable and does not have to be repeated.
- The test PMSD falls below the PMSD lower bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test is determined to be very sensitive. In order to determine which treatment(s) are statistically significant and which are not, for the purpose of reporting a NOEC, the relative percent difference (RPD) between the control and each treatment must be calculated and compared to the lower PMSD boundary. See *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program*, EPA 833-R-00-003, June 2002, Section 6.4.2. The following link: [Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program](#) can be used to locate the USEPA website containing this document. If the RPD for a treatment falls below the PMSD lower bound, the difference is considered statistically insignificant. If the RPD for a treatment is greater than the PMSD lower bound, then the treatment is considered statistically significant.
- The test PMSD falls within the PMSD upper and lower bounds in Table 6, the sub-lethal test endpoint values shall be reported as is.

## B. Statistical Analysis

### 1. General - Recommended Statistical Analysis Method

Refer to general data analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 43

For discussion on Hypothesis Testing, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.6

For discussion on Point Estimation Techniques, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.7

### 2. *Pimephales promelas*

Refer to survival hypothesis testing analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 79

Refer to survival point estimate techniques flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 80

Refer to growth data statistical analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 92

### 3. *Ceriodaphnia dubia*

Refer to survival data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 168

Refer to reproduction data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 173



## VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of results must include the following:

- Test summary sheets (2007 DMR Attachment F) which includes:
  - Facility name
  - NPDES permit number
  - Outfall number
  - Sample type
  - Sampling method
  - Effluent TRC concentration
  - Dilution water used
  - Receiving water name and sampling location
  - Test type and species
  - Test start date
  - Effluent concentrations tested (%) and permit limit concentration
  - Applicable reference toxicity test date and whether acceptable or not
  - Age, age range and source of test organisms used for testing
  - Results of TAC review for all applicable controls
  - Test sensitivity evaluation results (test PMSD for growth and reproduction)
  - Permit limit and toxicity test results
  - Summary of test sensitivity and concentration response evaluation

In addition to the summary sheets the report must include:

- A brief description of sample collection procedures
- Chain of custody documentation including names of individuals collecting samples, times and dates of sample collection, sample locations, requested analysis and lab receipt with time and date received, lab receipt personnel and condition of samples upon receipt at the lab(s)
- Reference toxicity test control charts
- All sample chemical/physical data generated, including minimum limits (MLs) and analytical methods used
- All toxicity test raw data including daily ambient test conditions, toxicity test chemistry, sample dechlorination details as necessary, bench sheets and statistical analysis
- A discussion of any deviations from test conditions
- Any further discussion of reported test results, statistical analysis and concentration-response relationship and test sensitivity review per species per endpoint

# NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS	Page
1. <u>Duty to Comply</u>	2
2. <u>Permit Actions</u>	2
3. <u>Duty to Provide Information</u>	2
4. <u>Reopener Clause</u>	3
5. <u>Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability</u>	3
6. <u>Property Rights</u>	3
7. <u>Confidentiality of Information</u>	3
8. <u>Duty to Reapply</u>	4
9. <u>State Authorities</u>	4
10. <u>Other laws</u>	4
B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS	
1. <u>Proper Operation and Maintenance</u>	4
2. <u>Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense</u>	4
3. <u>Duty to Mitigate</u>	4
4. <u>Bypass</u>	4
5. <u>Upset</u>	5
C. MONITORING AND RECORDS	
1. <u>Monitoring and Records</u>	6
2. <u>Inspection and Entry</u>	7
D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	
1. <u>Reporting Requirements</u>	7
a. Planned changes	7
b. Anticipated noncompliance	7
c. Transfers	7
d. Monitoring reports	8
e. Twenty-four hour reporting	8
f. Compliance schedules	9
g. Other noncompliance	9
h. Other information	9
2. <u>Signatory Requirement</u>	9
3. <u>Availability of Reports</u>	9
E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
1. <u>Definitions for Individual NPDES Permits including Storm Water Requirements</u>	9
2. <u>Definitions for NPDES Permit Sludge Use and Disposal Requirements</u>	17
3. <u>Commonly Used Abbreviations</u>	23

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

PART II. A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Duty to Comply

The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

- a. The permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirements.
- b. The CWA provides that any person who violates Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the CWA or any permit condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under Section 402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under Section 402 (a)(3) or 402 (b)(8) of the CWA is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$25,000 per day for each violation. Any person who negligently violates such requirements is subject to a fine of not less than \$2,500 nor more than \$25,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both. Any person who knowingly violates such requirements is subject to a fine of not less than \$5,000 nor more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both.
- c. Any person may be assessed an administrative penalty by the Administrator for violating Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the CWA, or any permit condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under Section 402 of the CWA. Administrative penalties for Class I violations are not to exceed \$10,000 per violation, with the maximum amount of any Class I penalty assessed not to exceed \$25,000. Penalties for Class II violations are not to exceed \$10,000 per day for each day during which the violation continues, with the maximum amount of any Class II penalty not to exceed \$125,000.

Note: See 40 CFR §122.41(a)(2) for complete “Duty to Comply” regulations.

2. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or notifications of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

3. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee shall furnish to the Regional Administrator, within a reasonable time, any information which the Regional Administrator may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Regional Administrator, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

4. Reopener Clause

The Regional Administrator reserves the right to make appropriate revisions to this permit in order to establish any appropriate effluent limitations, schedules of compliance, or other provisions which may be authorized under the CWA in order to bring all discharges into compliance with the CWA.

For any permit issued to a treatment works treating domestic sewage (including “sludge-only facilities”), the Regional Administrator or Director shall include a reopener clause to incorporate any applicable standard for sewage sludge use or disposal promulgated under Section 405 (d) of the CWA. The Regional Administrator or Director may promptly modify or revoke and reissue any permit containing the reopener clause required by this paragraph if the standard for sewage sludge use or disposal is more stringent than any requirements for sludge use or disposal in the permit, or contains a pollutant or practice not limited in the permit.

Federal regulations pertaining to permit modification, revocation and reissuance, and termination are found at 40 CFR §122.62, 122.63, 122.64, and 124.5.

5. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from responsibilities, liabilities or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the CWA, or Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA).

6. Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges.

7. Confidentiality of Information

- a. In accordance with 40 CFR Part 2, any information submitted to EPA pursuant to these regulations may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted at the time of submission in the manner prescribed on the application form or instructions or, in the case of other submissions, by stamping the words “confidential business information” on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, EPA may make the information available to the public without further notice. If a claim is asserted, the information will be treated in accordance with the procedures in 40 CFR Part 2 (Public Information).
- b. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:
  - (1) The name and address of any permit applicant or permittee;
  - (2) Permit applications, permits, and effluent data as defined in 40 CFR §2.302(a)(2).
- c. Information required by NPDES application forms provided by the Regional Administrator under 40 CFR §122.21 may not be claimed confidential. This includes information submitted on the forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

### 8. Duty to Reapply

If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after its expiration date, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The permittee shall submit a new application at least 180 days before the expiration date of the existing permit, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Regional Administrator. (The Regional Administrator shall not grant permission for applications to be submitted later than the expiration date of the existing permit.)

### 9. State Authorities

Nothing in Part 122, 123, or 124 precludes more stringent State regulation of any activity covered by these regulations, whether or not under an approved State program.

### 10. Other Laws

The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, nor does it relieve the permittee of its obligation to comply with any other applicable Federal, State, or local laws and regulations.

## PART II. B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

### 1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of storm water pollution prevention plans. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

### 2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

### 3. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

### 4. Bypass

#### a. Definitions

- (1) *Bypass* means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

- (2) *Severe property damage* means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can be reasonably expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

### b. Bypass not exceeding limitations

The permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provision of Paragraphs B.4.c. and 4.d. of this section.

### c. Notice

- (1) Anticipated bypass. If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass.
- (2) Unanticipated bypass. The permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in paragraph D.1.e. of this part (Twenty-four hour reporting).

### d. Prohibition of bypass

Bypass is prohibited, and the Regional Administrator may take enforcement action against a permittee for bypass, unless:

- (1) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
- (2) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
- (3) i) The permittee submitted notices as required under Paragraph 4.c. of this section.  
ii) The Regional Administrator may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Regional Administrator determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in paragraph 4.d. of this section.

## 5. Upset

- a. Definition. *Upset* means an exceptional incident in which there is an unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation.
- b. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of paragraph B.5.c. of this section are met. No determination made during

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

- c. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
  - (1) An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
  - (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
  - (3) The permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in paragraphs D.1.a. and 1.e. (Twenty-four hour notice); and
  - (4) The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under B.3. above.
- d. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

### PART II. C. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

#### 1. Monitoring and Records

- a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.
- b. Except for records for monitoring information required by this permit related to the permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 CFR Part 503), the permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application except for the information concerning storm water discharges which must be retained for a total of 6 years. This retention period may be extended by request of the Regional Administrator at any time.
- c. Records of monitoring information shall include:
  - (1) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
  - (2) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
  - (3) The date(s) analyses were performed;
  - (4) The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
  - (5) The analytical techniques or methods used; and
  - (6) The results of such analyses.
- d. Monitoring results must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under 40 CFR Part 136 unless otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 503, unless other test procedures have been specified in the permit.
- e. The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both.

### 2. Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow the Regional Administrator or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Administrator), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

- a. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
- d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA, any substances or parameters at any location.

## PART II. D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

### 1. Reporting Requirements

- a. **Planned Changes.** The permittee shall give notice to the Regional Administrator as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is only required when:
  - (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 CFR§122.29(b); or
  - (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantities of the pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to the effluent limitations in the permit, nor to the notification requirements at 40 CFR§122.42(a)(1).
  - (3) The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition or change may justify the application of permit conditions different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.
- b. **Anticipated noncompliance.** The permittee shall give advance notice to the Regional Administrator of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.
- c. **Transfers.** This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Regional Administrator. The Regional Administrator may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and



## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA. (See 40 CFR Part 122.61; in some cases, modification or revocation and reissuance is mandatory.)

- d. Monitoring reports. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit.
  - (1) Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms provided or specified by the Director for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices.
  - (2) If the permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under 40 CFR Part 136 unless otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 503, or as specified in the permit, the results of the monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Director.
  - (3) Calculations for all limitations which require averaging or measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the Director in the permit.
- e. Twenty-four hour reporting.
  - (1) The permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances.

A written submission shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.
  - (2) The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph.
    - (a) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. (See 40 CFR §122.41(g).)
    - (b) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
    - (c) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Regional Administrator in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. (See 40 CFR §122.44(g).)
  - (3) The Regional Administrator may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under Paragraph D.1.e. if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

- f. Compliance Schedules. Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.
- g. Other noncompliance. The permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Paragraphs D.1.d., D.1.e., and D.1.f. of this section, at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Paragraph D.1.e. of this section.
- h. Other information. Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Regional Administrator, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

### 2. Signatory Requirement

- a. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Administrator shall be signed and certified. (See 40 CFR §122.22)
- b. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years per violation, or by both.

### 3. Availability of Reports.

Except for data determined to be confidential under Paragraph A.8. above, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the State water pollution control agency and the Regional Administrator. As required by the CWA, effluent data shall not be considered confidential. Knowingly making any false statements on any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the CWA.

## PART II. E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

### 1. Definitions for Individual NPDES Permits including Storm Water Requirements

*Administrator* means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or an authorized representative.

*Applicable standards and limitations* means all, State, interstate, and Federal standards and limitations to which a “discharge”, a “sewage sludge use or disposal practice”, or a related activity is subject to, including “effluent limitations”, water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, “best management practices”, pretreatment standards, and “standards for sewage sludge use and disposal” under Sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 403, and 405 of the CWA.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

*Application* means the EPA standard national forms for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, or modifications to the forms; or forms approved by EPA for use in “approved States”, including any approved modifications or revisions.

*Average* means the arithmetic mean of values taken at the frequency required for each parameter over the specified period. For total and/or fecal coliforms and Escherichia coli, the average shall be the geometric mean.

*Average monthly discharge limitation* means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” over a calendar month calculated as the sum of all “daily discharges” measured during a calendar month divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during that month.

*Average weekly discharge limitation* means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” measured during the calendar week divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during the week.

*Best Management Practices (BMPs)* means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of “waters of the United States.” BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

*Best Professional Judgment (BPJ)* means a case-by-case determination of Best Practicable Treatment (BPT), Best Available Treatment (BAT), or other appropriate technology-based standard based on an evaluation of the available technology to achieve a particular pollutant reduction and other factors set forth in 40 CFR §125.3 (d).

*Coal Pile Runoff* means the rainfall runoff from or through any coal storage pile.

*Composite Sample* means a sample consisting of a minimum of eight grab samples of equal volume collected at equal intervals during a 24-hour period (or lesser period as specified in the section on Monitoring and Reporting) and combined proportional to flow, or a sample consisting of the same number of grab samples, or greater, collected proportionally to flow over that same time period.

*Construction Activities* - The following definitions apply to construction activities:

- (a) Commencement of Construction is the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction activities.
- (b) Dedicated portable asphalt plant is a portable asphalt plant located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides asphalt only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to. The term dedicated portable asphalt plant does not include facilities that are subject to the asphalt emulsion effluent limitation guideline at 40 CFR Part 443.
- (c) Dedicated portable concrete plant is a portable concrete plant located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides concrete only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

- (d) Final Stabilization means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been complete, and that a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70% of the cover for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures has been established or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles) have been employed.
- (e) Runoff coefficient means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.

*Contiguous zone* means the entire zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone.

*Continuous discharge* means a “discharge” which occurs without interruption throughout the operating hours of the facility except for infrequent shutdowns for maintenance, process changes, or similar activities.

CWA means the Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Pub. L. 92-500, as amended by Pub. L. 95-217, Pub. L. 95-576, Pub. L. 96-483, and Pub. L. 97-117; 33 USC §§1251 et seq.

*Daily Discharge* means the discharge of a pollutant measured during the calendar day or any other 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurements, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

*Director* normally means the person authorized to sign NPDES permits by EPA or the State or an authorized representative. Conversely, it also could mean the Regional Administrator or the State Director as the context requires.

*Discharge Monitoring Report Form (DMR)* means the EPA standard national form, including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications for the reporting of self-monitoring results by permittees. DMRs must be used by “approved States” as well as by EPA. EPA will supply DMRs to any approved State upon request. The EPA national forms may be modified to substitute the State Agency name, address, logo, and other similar information, as appropriate, in place of EPA’s.

*Discharge of a pollutant* means:

- (a) Any addition of any “pollutant” or combination of pollutants to “waters of the United States” from any “point source”, or
- (b) Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the “contiguous zone” or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation (See “Point Source” definition).

This definition includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances leading into privately owned treatment works.

This term does not include an addition of pollutants by any “indirect discharger.”

*Effluent limitation* means any restriction imposed by the Regional Administrator on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of “pollutants” which are “discharged” from “point sources” into “waters of the United States”, the waters of the “contiguous zone”, or the ocean.

*Effluent limitation guidelines* means a regulation published by the Administrator under Section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise “effluent limitations”.

*EPA* means the United States “Environmental Protection Agency”.

*Flow-weighted composite sample* means a composite sample consisting of a mixture of aliquots where the volume of each aliquot is proportional to the flow rate of the discharge.

*Grab Sample* – An individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

*Hazardous Substance* means any substance designated under 40 CFR Part 116 pursuant to Section 311 of the CWA.

*Indirect Discharger* means a non-domestic discharger introducing pollutants to a publicly owned treatment works.

*Interference* means a discharge which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, both:

- (a) Inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge processes, use or disposal; and
- (b) Therefore is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation) or of the prevention of sewage sludge use or disposal in compliance with the following statutory provisions and regulations or permits issued thereunder (or more stringent State or local regulations): Section 405 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) (including Title II, more commonly referred to as the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and including State regulations contained in any State sludge management plan prepared pursuant to Subtitle D of the SDWA), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act.

*Landfill* means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and which is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile.

*Land application unit* means an area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface (excluding manure spreading operations) for treatment or disposal.

*Large and Medium municipal separate storm sewer system* means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either: (i) located in an incorporated place (city) with a population of 100,000 or more as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (these cities are listed in Appendices F and 40 CFR Part 122); or (ii) located in the counties with unincorporated urbanized

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

populations of 100,000 or more, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships, or towns within such counties (these counties are listed in Appendices H and I of 40 CFR 122); or (iii) owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in Paragraph (i) or (ii) and that are designated by the Regional Administrator as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system.

*Maximum daily discharge limitation* means the highest allowable “daily discharge” concentration that occurs only during a normal day (24-hour duration).

*Maximum daily discharge limitation (as defined for the Steam Electric Power Plants only) when applied to Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) or Total Residual Oxidant (TRO)* is defined as “maximum concentration” or “Instantaneous Maximum Concentration” during the two hours of a chlorination cycle (or fraction thereof) prescribed in the Steam Electric Guidelines, 40 CFR Part 423. These three synonymous terms all mean “a value that shall not be exceeded” during the two-hour chlorination cycle. This interpretation differs from the specified NPDES Permit requirement, 40 CFR § 122.2, where the two terms of “Maximum Daily Discharge” and “Average Daily Discharge” concentrations are specifically limited to the daily (24-hour duration) values.

*Municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or under State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribe organization, or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of the CWA.

*National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System* means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the CWA. The term includes an “approved program”.

*New Discharger* means any building, structure, facility, or installation:

- (a) From which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants”;
- (b) That did not commence the “discharge of pollutants” at a particular “site” prior to August 13, 1979;
- (c) Which is not a “new source”; and
- (d) Which has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that “site”.

This definition includes an “indirect discharger” which commences discharging into “waters of the United States” after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source (other than an offshore or coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas developmental drilling rig) such as a seafood processing rig, seafood processing vessel, or aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a “site” for which it does not have a permit; and any offshore rig or coastal mobile oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile oil and gas developmental drilling rig that commences the discharge of pollutants after August 13, 1979, at a “site” under EPA’s permitting jurisdiction for which it is not covered by an individual or general permit and which is located in an area determined by the Regional Administrator in the issuance of a final permit to be in an area of biological concern. In determining whether an area is an area of biological concern, the Regional Administrator shall consider the factors specified in 40 CFR §§125.122 (a) (1) through (10).

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (January, 2007)

An offshore or coastal mobile exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile developmental drilling rig will be considered a “new discharger” only for the duration of its discharge in an area of biological concern.

*New source* means any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants”, the construction of which commenced:

- (a) After promulgation of standards of performance under Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, or
- (b) After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with Section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

*NPDES* means “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System”.

*Owner or operator* means the owner or operator of any “facility or activity” subject to regulation under the NPDES programs.

*Pass through* means a Discharge which exits the POTW into waters of the United States in quantities or concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation).

*Permit* means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by EPA or an “approved” State.

*Person* means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

*Point Source* means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel, or other floating craft, from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 CFR §122.2).

*Pollutant* means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials (except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§2011 et seq.)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean:

- (a) Sewage from vessels; or
- (b) Water, gas, or other material which is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well is used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by the authority of the State in which the well is located, and if the State determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

*Primary industry category* means any industry category listed in the NRDC settlement agreement (Natural Resources Defense Council et al. v. Train, 8 E.R.C. 2120 (D.D.C. 1976), modified 12 E.R.C. 1833 (D. D.C. 1979)); also listed in Appendix A of 40 CFR Part 122.

*Privately owned treatment works* means any device or system which is (a) used to treat wastes from any facility whose operation is not the operator of the treatment works or (b) not a “POTW”.

*Process wastewater* means any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

*Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)* means any facility or system used in the treatment (including recycling and reclamation) of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature which is owned by a “State” or “municipality”.

This definition includes sewers, pipes, or other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW providing treatment.

*Regional Administrator* means the Regional Administrator, EPA, Region I, Boston, Massachusetts.

*Secondary Industry Category* means any industry which is not a “primary industry category”.

*Section 313 water priority chemical* means a chemical or chemical category which:

- (1) is listed at 40 CFR §372.65 pursuant to Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) (also known as Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986);
- (2) is present at or above threshold levels at a facility subject to EPCRA Section 313 reporting requirements; and
- (3) satisfies at least one of the following criteria:
  - (i) are listed in Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 122 on either Table II (organic priority pollutants), Table III (certain metals, cyanides, and phenols), or Table V (certain toxic pollutants and hazardous substances);
  - (ii) are listed as a hazardous substance pursuant to Section 311(b)(2)(A) of the CWA at 40 CFR §116.4; or
  - (iii) are pollutants for which EPA has published acute or chronic water quality criteria.

*Septage* means the liquid and solid material pumped from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar domestic sewage treatment system, or a holding tank when the system is cleaned or maintained.

*Sewage Sludge* means any solid, semisolid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal wastewater or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, Type III Marine Sanitation Device pumpings (33 CFR Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include grit or screenings, or ash generated during the incineration of sewage sludge.



NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

*Sewage sludge use or disposal practice* means the collection, storage, treatment, transportation, processing, monitoring, use, or disposal of sewage sludge.

*Significant materials* includes, but is not limited to: raw materials, fuels, materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets, raw materials used in food processing or production, hazardous substance designated under section 101(14) of CERCLA, any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to EPCRA Section 313, fertilizers, pesticides, and waste products such as ashes, slag, and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

*Significant spills* includes, but is not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the CWA (see 40 CFR §110.10 and §117.21) or Section 102 of CERCLA (see 40 CFR § 302.4).

*Sludge-only facility* means any “treatment works treating domestic sewage” whose methods of sewage sludge use or disposal are subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to Section 405(d) of the CWA, and is required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR §122.1(b)(3).

*State* means any of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

*Storm Water* means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

*Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity* means the discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water and which is directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. (See 40 CFR §122.26 (b)(14) for specifics of this definition.

*Time-weighted composite* means a composite sample consisting of a mixture of equal volume aliquots collected at a constant time interval.

*Toxic pollutants* means any pollutant listed as toxic under Section 307 (a)(1) or, in the case of “sludge use or disposal practices” any pollutant identified in regulations implementing Section 405(d) of the CWA.

*Treatment works treating domestic sewage* means a POTW or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices.

For purposes of this definition, “domestic sewage” includes waste and wastewater from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works. In States where there is no approved State sludge management program under Section 405(f) of the CWA, the Regional Administrator may designate any person subject to the standards for sewage sludge use and disposal in 40 CFR Part 503 as a “treatment works treating domestic sewage”, where he or she finds that there is a potential for adverse effects on public health and the environment from poor sludge quality or poor sludge handling, use or disposal practices, or where he or she finds that such designation is necessary to ensure that such person is in compliance with 40 CFR Part 503.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

*Waste Pile* means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing waste that is used for treatment or storage.

*Waters of the United States* means:

- (a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of tide;
- (b) All interstate waters, including interstate “wetlands”;
- (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, “wetlands”, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:
  - (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purpose;
  - (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
  - (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
- (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
- (e) Tributaries of waters identified in Paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;
- (f) The territorial sea; and
- (g) “Wetlands” adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in Paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of the CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 CFR §423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States.

*Wetlands* means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

*Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)* means the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test. (See Abbreviations Section, following, for additional information.)

### 2. Definitions for NPDES Permit Sludge Use and Disposal Requirements.

*Active sewage sludge unit* is a sewage sludge unit that has not closed.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

*Aerobic Digestion* is the biochemical decomposition of organic matter in sewage sludge into carbon dioxide and water by microorganisms in the presence of air.

*Agricultural Land* is land on which a food crop, a feed crop, or a fiber crop is grown. This includes range land and land used as pasture.

*Agronomic rate* is the whole sludge application rate (dry weight basis) designed:

- (1) To provide the amount of nitrogen needed by the food crop, feed crop, fiber crop, cover crop, or vegetation grown on the land; and
- (2) To minimize the amount of nitrogen in the sewage sludge that passes below the root zone of the crop or vegetation grown on the land to the ground water.

*Air pollution control device* is one or more processes used to treat the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack.

*Anaerobic digestion* is the biochemical decomposition of organic matter in sewage sludge into methane gas and carbon dioxide by microorganisms in the absence of air.

*Annual pollutant loading rate* is the maximum amount of a pollutant that can be applied to a unit area of land during a 365 day period.

*Annual whole sludge application rate* is the maximum amount of sewage sludge (dry weight basis) that can be applied to a unit area of land during a 365 day period.

*Apply sewage sludge or sewage sludge applied to the land* means land application of sewage sludge.

*Aquifer* is a geologic formation, group of geologic formations, or a portion of a geologic formation capable of yielding ground water to wells or springs.

*Auxiliary fuel* is fuel used to augment the fuel value of sewage sludge. This includes, but is not limited to, natural gas, fuel oil, coal, gas generated during anaerobic digestion of sewage sludge, and municipal solid waste (not to exceed 30 percent of the dry weight of the sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel together). Hazardous wastes are not auxiliary fuel.

*Base flood* is a flood that has a one percent chance of occurring in any given year (i.e. a flood with a magnitude equaled once in 100 years).

*Bulk sewage sludge* is sewage sludge that is not sold or given away in a bag or other container for application to the land.

*Contaminate an aquifer* means to introduce a substance that causes the maximum contaminant level for nitrate in 40 CFR §141.11 to be exceeded in ground water or that causes the existing concentration of nitrate in the ground water to increase when the existing concentration of nitrate in the ground water exceeds the maximum contaminant level for nitrate in 40 CFR §141.11.

*Class I sludge management facility* is any publicly owned treatment works (POTW), as defined in 40 CFR §501.2, required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR §403.8 (a) (including any POTW located in a state that has elected to assume local program responsibilities pursuant to 40 CFR §403.10 (e) and any treatment works treating domestic sewage, as defined in 40 CFR § 122.2,

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the EPA Regional Administrator, or, in the case of approved state programs, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the State Director, because of the potential for sewage sludge use or disposal practice to affect public health and the environment adversely.

*Control efficiency* is the mass of a pollutant in the sewage sludge fed to an incinerator minus the mass of that pollutant in the exit gas from the incinerator stack divided by the mass of the pollutant in the sewage sludge fed to the incinerator.

*Cover* is soil or other material used to cover sewage sludge placed on an active sewage sludge unit.

*Cover crop* is a small grain crop, such as oats, wheat, or barley, not grown for harvest.

*Cumulative pollutant loading rate* is the maximum amount of inorganic pollutant that can be applied to an area of land.

*Density of microorganisms* is the number of microorganisms per unit mass of total solids (dry weight) in the sewage sludge.

*Dispersion factor* is the ratio of the increase in the ground level ambient air concentration for a pollutant at or beyond the property line of the site where the sewage sludge incinerator is located to the mass emission rate for the pollutant from the incinerator stack.

*Displacement* is the relative movement of any two sides of a fault measured in any direction.

*Domestic septage* is either liquid or solid material removed from a septic tank, cesspool, portable toilet, Type III marine sanitation device, or similar treatment works that receives only domestic sewage. Domestic septage does not include liquid or solid material removed from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar treatment works that receives either commercial wastewater or industrial wastewater and does not include grease removed from a grease trap at a restaurant.

*Domestic sewage* is waste and wastewater from humans or household operations that is discharged to or otherwise enters a treatment works.

*Dry weight basis* means calculated on the basis of having been dried at 105 degrees Celsius (°C) until reaching a constant mass (i.e. essentially 100 percent solids content).

*Fault* is a fracture or zone of fractures in any materials along which strata on one side are displaced with respect to the strata on the other side.

*Feed crops* are crops produced primarily for consumption by animals.

*Fiber crops* are crops such as flax and cotton.

*Final cover* is the last layer of soil or other material placed on a sewage sludge unit at closure.

*Fluidized bed incinerator* is an enclosed device in which organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge are combusted in a bed of particles suspended in the combustion chamber gas.

*Food crops* are crops consumed by humans. These include, but are not limited to, fruits, vegetables, and tobacco.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

*Forest* is a tract of land thick with trees and underbrush.

*Ground water* is water below the land surface in the saturated zone.

*Holocene time* is the most recent epoch of the Quaternary period, extending from the end of the Pleistocene epoch to the present.

*Hourly average* is the arithmetic mean of all the measurements taken during an hour. At least two measurements must be taken during the hour.

*Incineration* is the combustion of organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge by high temperatures in an enclosed device.

*Industrial wastewater* is wastewater generated in a commercial or industrial process.

*Land application* is the spraying or spreading of sewage sludge onto the land surface; the injection of sewage sludge below the land surface; or the incorporation of sewage sludge into the soil so that the sewage sludge can either condition the soil or fertilize crops or vegetation grown in the soil.

*Land with a high potential for public exposure* is land that the public uses frequently. This includes, but is not limited to, a public contact site and reclamation site located in a populated area (e.g., a construction site located in a city).

*Land with low potential for public exposure* is land that the public uses infrequently. This includes, but is not limited to, agricultural land, forest and a reclamation site located in an unpopulated area (e.g., a strip mine located in a rural area).

*Leachate collection system* is a system or device installed immediately above a liner that is designed, constructed, maintained, and operated to collect and remove leachate from a sewage sludge unit.

*Liner* is soil or synthetic material that has a hydraulic conductivity of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  centimeters per second or less.

*Lower explosive limit for methane gas* is the lowest percentage of methane gas in air, by volume, that propagates a flame at 25 degrees Celsius and atmospheric pressure.

*Monthly average (Incineration)* is the arithmetic mean of the hourly averages for the hours a sewage sludge incinerator operates during the month.

*Monthly average (Land Application)* is the arithmetic mean of all measurements taken during the month.

*Municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (including an intermunicipal agency of two or more of the foregoing entities) created by or under State law; an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization having jurisdiction over sewage sludge management; or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA, as amended. The definition includes a special district created under state law, such as a water district, sewer district, sanitary district, utility district, drainage district, or similar entity, or an integrated waste management facility as defined in section 201 (e) of the CWA, as amended, that has as one of its principal responsibilities the treatment, transport, use or disposal of sewage sludge.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (January, 2007)

*Other container* is either an open or closed receptacle. This includes, but is not limited to, a bucket, a box, a carton, and a vehicle or trailer with a load capacity of one metric ton or less.

*Pasture* is land on which animals feed directly on feed crops such as legumes, grasses, grain stubble, or stover.

*Pathogenic organisms* are disease-causing organisms. These include, but are not limited to, certain bacteria, protozoa, viruses, and viable helminth ova.

*Permitting authority* is either EPA or a State with an EPA-approved sludge management program.

*Person* is an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal Agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

*Person who prepares sewage sludge* is either the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or the person who derives a material from sewage sludge.

*pH* means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration; a measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a liquid or solid material.

*Place sewage sludge or sewage sludge placed* means disposal of sewage sludge on a surface disposal site.

*Pollutant (as defined in sludge disposal requirements)* is an organic substance, an inorganic substance, a combination of organic and inorganic substances, or pathogenic organism that, after discharge and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into an organism either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingestion through the food chain, could on the basis of information available to the Administrator of EPA, cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, cancer, genetic mutations, physiological malfunctions (including malfunction in reproduction) or physical deformations in either organisms or offspring of the organisms.

*Pollutant limit (for sludge disposal requirements)* is a numerical value that describes the amount of a pollutant allowed per unit amount of sewage sludge (e.g., milligrams per kilogram of total solids); the amount of pollutant that can be applied to a unit of land (e.g., kilograms per hectare); or the volume of the material that can be applied to the land (e.g., gallons per acre).

*Public contact site* is a land with a high potential for contact by the public. This includes, but is not limited to, public parks, ball fields, cemeteries, plant nurseries, turf farms, and golf courses.

*Qualified ground water scientist* is an individual with a baccalaureate or post-graduate degree in the natural sciences or engineering who has sufficient training and experience in ground water hydrology and related fields, as may be demonstrated by State registration, professional certification, or completion of accredited university programs, to make sound professional judgments regarding ground water monitoring, pollutant fate and transport, and corrective action.

*Range land* is open land with indigenous vegetation.

*Reclamation site* is drastically disturbed land that is reclaimed using sewage sludge. This includes, but is not limited to, strip mines and construction sites.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (January, 2007)

*Risk specific concentration* is the allowable increase in the average daily ground level ambient air concentration for a pollutant from the incineration of sewage sludge at or beyond the property line of a site where the sewage sludge incinerator is located.

*Runoff* is rainwater, leachate, or other liquid that drains overland on any part of a land surface and runs off the land surface.

*Seismic impact zone* is an area that has 10 percent or greater probability that the horizontal ground level acceleration to the rock in the area exceeds 0.10 gravity once in 250 years.

*Sewage sludge* is a solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to: domestic septage; scum or solids removed in primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes; and a material derived from sewage sludge. Sewage sludge does not include ash generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator or grit and screening generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in treatment works.

*Sewage sludge feed rate* is either the average daily amount of sewage sludge fired in all sewage sludge incinerators within the property line of the site where the sewage sludge incinerators are located for the number of days in a 365 day period that each sewage sludge incinerator operates, or the average daily design capacity for all sewage sludge incinerators within the property line of the site where the sewage sludge incinerators are located.

*Sewage sludge incinerator* is an enclosed device in which only sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel are fired.

*Sewage sludge unit* is land on which only sewage sludge is placed for final disposal. This does not include land on which sewage sludge is either stored or treated. Land does not include waters of the United States, as defined in 40 CFR §122.2.

*Sewage sludge unit boundary* is the outermost perimeter of an active sewage sludge unit.

*Specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR)* is the mass of oxygen consumed per unit time per unit mass of total solids (dry weight basis) in sewage sludge.

*Stack height* is the difference between the elevation of the top of a sewage sludge incinerator stack and the elevation of the ground at the base of the stack when the difference is equal to or less than 65 meters. When the difference is greater than 65 meters, stack height is the creditable stack height determined in accordance with 40 CFR §51.100 (ii).

*State* is one of the United States of America, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and an Indian tribe eligible for treatment as a State pursuant to regulations promulgated under the authority of section 518(e) of the CWA.

*Store or storage of sewage sludge* is the placement of sewage sludge on land on which the sewage sludge remains for two years or less. This does not include the placement of sewage sludge on land for treatment.

*Surface disposal site* is an area of land that contains one or more active sewage sludge units.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (January, 2007)

*Total hydrocarbons* means the organic compounds in the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack measured using a flame ionization detection instrument referenced to propane.

*Total solids* are the materials in sewage sludge that remain as residue when the sewage sludge is dried at 103 to 105 degrees Celsius.

*Treat or treatment of sewage sludge* is the preparation of sewage sludge for final use or disposal. This includes, but is not limited to, thickening, stabilization, and dewatering of sewage sludge. This does not include storage of sewage sludge.

*Treatment works* is either a federally owned, publicly owned, or privately owned device or system used to treat (including recycle and reclaim) either domestic sewage or a combination of domestic sewage and industrial waste of a liquid nature.

*Unstable area* is land subject to natural or human-induced forces that may damage the structural components of an active sewage sludge unit. This includes, but is not limited to, land on which the soils are subject to mass movement.

*Unstabilized solids* are organic materials in sewage sludge that have not been treated in either an aerobic or anaerobic treatment process.

*Vector attraction* is the characteristic of sewage sludge that attracts rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other organisms capable of transporting infectious agents.

*Volatile solids* is the amount of the total solids in sewage sludge lost when the sewage sludge is combusted at 550 degrees Celsius in the presence of excess air.

*Wet electrostatic precipitator* is an air pollution control device that uses both electrical forces and water to remove pollutants in the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack.

*Wet scrubber* is an air pollution control device that uses water to remove pollutants in the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack.

### 3. Commonly Used Abbreviations

BOD	Five-day biochemical oxygen demand unless otherwise specified
CBOD	Carbonaceous BOD
CFS	Cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical oxygen demand
Chlorine	
Cl <sub>2</sub>	Total residual chlorine
TRC	Total residual chlorine which is a combination of free available chlorine (FAC, see below) and combined chlorine (chloramines, etc.)



NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

TRO	Total residual chlorine in marine waters where halogen compounds are present
FAC	Free available chlorine (aqueous molecular chlorine, hypochlorous acid, and hypochlorite ion)
Coliform	
Coliform, Fecal	Total fecal coliform bacteria
Coliform, Total	Total coliform bacteria
Cont. (Continuous)	Continuous recording of the parameter being monitored, i.e. flow, temperature, pH, etc.
Cu. M/day or M <sup>3</sup> /day	Cubic meters per day
DO	Dissolved oxygen
kg/day	Kilograms per day
lbs/day	Pounds per day
mg/l	Milligram(s) per liter
ml/l	Milliliters per liter
MGD	Million gallons per day
Nitrogen	
Total N	Total nitrogen
NH <sub>3</sub> -N	Ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen
NO <sub>3</sub> -N	Nitrate as nitrogen
NO <sub>2</sub> -N	Nitrite as nitrogen
NO <sub>3</sub> -NO <sub>2</sub>	Combined nitrate and nitrite nitrogen as nitrogen
TKN	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen as nitrogen
Oil & Grease	Freon extractable material
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyl
pH	A measure of the hydrogen ion concentration. A measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a liquid or material
Surfactant	Surface-active agent

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

Temp. °C	Temperature in degrees Centigrade
Temp. °F	Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit
TOC	Total organic carbon
Total P	Total phosphorus
TSS or NFR	Total suspended solids or total nonfilterable residue
Turb. or Turbidity	Turbidity measured by the Nephelometric Method (NTU)
ug/l	Microgram(s) per liter
WET	“Whole effluent toxicity” is the total effect of an effluent measured directly with a toxicity test.
C-NOEC	“Chronic (Long-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration”. The highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specified time of observation.
A-NOEC	“Acute (Short-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration” (see C-NOEC definition).
LC <sub>50</sub>	LC <sub>50</sub> is the concentration of a sample that causes mortality of 50% of the test population at a specific time of observation. The LC <sub>50</sub> = 100% is defined as a sample of undiluted effluent.
ZID	Zone of Initial Dilution means the region of initial mixing surrounding or adjacent to the end of the outfall pipe or diffuser ports.

**August 7, 2017**  
**RESPONSE TO COMMENTS**  
**NPDES PERMIT NO. NH0100544**  
**SUNAPEE WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY**  
**SUNAPEE, NEW HAMPSHIRE**

In accordance with the provisions of 40 C.F.R. §124.17, this document presents EPA's responses to comments received on the draft NPDES Permit # NH0100544. The response to comments explains and supports the EPA determinations that form the basis of the Final Permit. From September 28, 2016 to October 28, 2016, the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and the New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services ("NHDES") (together, the "Agencies") solicited public comments on a draft NPDES permit # NH0100544, developed pursuant to a permit application from Town of Sunapee for the reissuance of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permit to discharge treated wastewater from outfall number 001 to the Sugar River in Sunapee New Hampshire.

EPA received comments from the New Hampshire Water Pollution Control Association, the New Hampshire Stormwater Coalition and the Great Bay Municipal Coalition. EPA notes that no comments were received from the permittee or co-permittee. The comments from each party are essentially the same and raise issue with the wastewater effluent flow limit which was established in the draft permit. The following are joint responses on behalf of EPA-New England and NHDES-WD to those comments.

Copies of the Final Permit may be obtained by writing or calling Michele Barden of EPA's NPDES Municipal Permits Branch (Mail Code: OEP06-1), Office of Ecosystem Protection, 5 Post Office Square, Suite 100, Boston, MA 02109-3912; Telephone: (617) 918-1539; Email [barden.michele@epa.gov](mailto:barden.michele@epa.gov). Copies may also be obtained from the EPA Region 1 web site at <http://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/index.html>.

**Comments submitted by:**

**Kevin Mclean, Vice President, New Hampshire Water Pollution Control Association, dated October 17, 2016**

**Robert R. Lucic, New Hampshire Stormwater Coalition, dated October 28, 2016**

**Dean Peschel, Peschel Consulting, LLC for the Great Bay Municipal Coalition, dated October 28, 2016**

### **Changes made from 2016 Draft Permit to 2017 Final Permit:**

Page 4:

1. Footnote #4 on Page 4 of the Draft Permit references footnotes 5 and 6. Footnote 4 should be referencing footnotes 5 and 7. This minor correction has been made in the Final Permit.

Page 9:

1. Condition 5B says "...EPA and NPDES..." It should read "...EPA and NHDES..." The minor typographical error has been corrected in the Final Permit.

Page 10:

1. Section I.D. Alternate Power Source says "...which references the definition at 40 C.F.R. § 403.3(o)..." It should read "...which references the definition at 40 C.F.R. § 403.3(q)..." This minor typographical error has been corrected in the Final Permit.
2. Added the word "limit" at the end of the first sentence in Part I.E. for clarification.

Page 16:

1. The reference to reports, etc. contained in Parts I.G.3., I.G.4, and I.G.5 were incorrect. The appropriate references are in Part I.H. and the minor correction to reference Parts I.H.3., I.H.4., and I.H.5 has been made in the final permit.

**Comment 1:**

The New Hampshire Water Pollution Control Association [New Hampshire Stormwater Coalition], [Great Bay Municipal Association] (Each organization has submitted the same comments and the brackets just indicate the name change in each set of comments.) is submitting the following comments on the draft NPDES permit prepared by EPA Region 1 for the Sunapee Wastewater Treatment Facility, which discharges treated municipal wastewater to the Sugar River. The draft NPDES permit now includes an effluent limit for flow. A flow limit of 0.64 MGD monthly average, reported as a 12 month rolling average, and the value will be calculated as the arithmetic mean of the monthly average flow.

As evidenced by virtually all other NPDES permits issued throughout the country - with EPA's express authorization - flow has not previously been classified as a pollutant to be regulated. EPA's new position is a major regulatory change of enormous consequence that most certainly would need to undergo formal rulemaking. Moreover, Courts have repeatedly determined that the regulation of flow as a parameter is beyond the scope of the Clean Water Act and is therefore prohibited. Accordingly, the flow limitation in the permit should be removed and designated as a "report only" requirement.

**Response to Comment 1:**

EPA Region 1 has included limits on the wastewater effluent flow from POTWs, based on the design capacity of the facility, throughout Massachusetts (97 facilities since 1984) and increasingly in New Hampshire (12 facilities since 2005). Moreover, States and other EPA Regions have issued over 3700<sup>1</sup> NPDES permits to POTWs with similar limits in other parts of the country. EPA has determined that inclusion of a wastewater effluent flow limit in the Sunapee permit is authorized by the CWA § 402(a)(2), which provides that "[t]he Administrator shall prescribe conditions for such permits to assure compliance with the requirements of" CWA § 402(a)(1) – including, by reference, CWA § 301 – "and such other requirements as [she] deems appropriate." As discussed below, the Sunapee wastewater effluent flow limit is an appropriate "operation and maintenance" requirement that assures compliance with the technology and water quality-based effluent limitations required by CWA § 301 and is "appropriate" pursuant to CWA § 402(a)(2).

40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41(d) and (e) require the permittee to (1) "take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment," and (2) "at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit." The Region has determined that the design capacity-based wastewater effluent flow limit is authorized by section 402(a)(2) and appropriate in order to assure that Sunapee operates its facility to comply with its permit's technology- and water-based effluent limitations.

The commenters state that "Courts have repeatedly determined that the regulation of flow as a pollutant parameter is beyond the scope of the Clean Water Act and is therefore prohibited." This

---

<sup>1</sup> EPA, 2017, Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) [Count of POTWs with flow limits], Available from: <https://www3.epa.gov/enviro/facts/pcs-icis/search.html>

is inaccurate and seemingly based on mischaracterizations that are supported by the commenters by taking unrelated sentences out of context. EPA addresses these mischaracterizations in the response to Comment 2.

**Comment 2:**

1. Flow is not a Pollutant

The Fact Sheet claims that the discharge from the facility (i.e. “flow”) “is encompassed within the definition “pollutant” and is subject to regulation under the CWA.” This statement is simply not true and contrary to decades of NPDES permit issuance by EPA and delegated states, wherein flow was not regulated as a pollutant.

Several courts have held that water is not a pollutant under the CWA. *Orleans Audubon Society v. Lee*, 742 F.2d 901, 910 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. La. 1984) (“Clear water is not within the definition of a pollutant under the CWA”) *see also Bettis v. Ontario*, 800 F Supp.1113, 1118 (W.D.N.Y. 1992) (“Water itself, however, is not a pollutant”). Additionally, EPA itself has long recognized that flow (a measure of water over time) is not a regulated parameter, because it is not a “pollutant” and, as such, should not be included with a limit in the permit. Specifically, EPA published a statement on July 13, 2000, in the Federal Register, which states that “EPA does not consider flow to be a pollutant, and therefore the final rule does not require TMDLs for flow.” F.R. 65,135 (July 13, 2000).

A recent court opinion ruled, again, that EPA lacks authority to regulate flow – this time in a stormwater context. In *Va. DOT v. United States EPA*, the court stated:

*“Claiming that stormwater maximum load is a surrogate for sediment, which is a pollutant and therefore regulable, does not bring stormwater within the ambit of EPA’s TMDL authority. Whatever reason EPA has for thinking that a stormwater flow rate TMDL is a better way of limiting sediment load than a sediment load TMDL, EPA cannot be allowed to exceed its clearly limited statutory authority.”*

2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 981, 15 (E.D. Va. 2013). EPA did not appeal this adverse decision. As such, flow is not a pollutant discharge regulated under the Clean Water Act. Consequently, it is simply not permissible to include limits on flow in an NPDES permit. *See, e.g., Iowa League of Cities v. EPA*, 711 F.3d 844 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2013).

**Response to Comment 2:**

EPA disagrees with the legal argument presented in the comment regarding the inclusion of a wastewater effluent flow limit on the discharge of treated sewage from this facility. Such a flow limit is within EPA’s authority under the Clean Water Act. As stated in the Fact Sheet, sewage treatment plant discharge is encompassed within the definition of “pollutant” and is subject to regulation under the Act. As noted in the Fact Sheet, the CWA defines “pollutant” to mean *inter alia*, “municipal ...waste[]” and “sewage...discharged into water.” 33 U.S.C. § 1362(6). The authorities cited in the submitted document are for the most part isolated sentences from unrelated authorities that appear to support the comment contention only when taken out of

context, and do not concern the discharge of treated sewage. *See Orleans Audubon Society v. Lee*, 742 F.2d 901 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1984) (installation of drainage culverts carrying clear water did not constitute discharge of a pollutant.); *Bettis v. Ontario*, 800 F. Supp. 1113 (W.D.N.Y. 1992) (diversion of a natural stream is not a discharge of pollutants); 65 Fed. Reg. 43586 (July 13, 2000) (impairment of instream flow due to withdrawals and diversions did not require a TMDL). The VA DOT case cited specifically concerns stormwater and not treated sewage. *Iowa League of Cities v. EPA*, 711 F.3d 844 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2013) had to do with the application of effluent limits on the discharge of flows from one internal treatment unit to another and in fact states “EPA may regulate the pollutant level in a waste stream that is discharged directly into the navigable water of the United States through a ‘point source’...”

**Comment 3:**

The Fact Sheet attempts to argue that a limitation on flow is necessary as a water quality-based effluent limit to ensure compliance with water quality standards.

In order to ensure that the assumptions underlying the Region’s reasonable potential analyses and derivation of permit effluent limitations remain sound for the duration of the permit, the Region may ensure its “worse-case” effluent wastewater flow assumption through imposition of permit conditions for effluent flow.

(Fact Sheet 9-10)

This argument is misplaced. Elsewhere, NPDES permits routinely include mass limits that serve the same function (impacted by numerous parameters –pH, hardness, temperature, etc. – considered in rendering the effluent limit calculation), without imposing a limit on flow (or the other parameters used in the calculation).

Moreover, it should be obvious for the derivation method for establishing WQBELs that a mass limit derived from EPA’s conservative “reasonable potential” procedures ensures that the underlying assumptions for the reasonable potential analysis remain sound. In discussing the reasonable potential evaluation and WQBELs, the Fact Sheet provides the following equation (See, Fact Sheet at 19):

$$C_r = (Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s) / Q_t$$

If the design flow ( $Q_d$ ) and concentration limit ( $C_d$ ) are replaced with the equivalent mass ( $W_d$ ), this equation becomes:

$$C_r = (W_d + Q_s C_s) / Q_t$$

If the effluent flow exceeds the facility design flow by any amount ( $Q_e$ ), it is apparent that the resulting instream concentration must be less than the water quality criteria ( $C_r$ ). Consequently, flow limits are not necessary.

$$C_r > (W_d + Q_s C_s) / (Q_t + Q_e)$$

The Fact Sheet also suggests that “pollutants that do not have the reasonable potential to exceed WQS at the lower discharge flow may have reasonable potential at a higher flow due to the decrease in dilution.” (Fact Sheet at 9). This rationale is not plausible as the basis for requiring a flow limit – if anything it is the basis for restructuring the reasonable potential analysis. Moreover, it is well known that receiving stream flow and effluent flow are correlated for facilities that experience inflow/infiltration (I/I). For the facility to be operating at its design flow or above, the receiving stream flow cannot be a drought condition. In virtually every instance, the receiving stream flow will be substantially higher than the overall dilution will increase in comparison with the design conditions – thereby negating the concern raised.

### **Response to Comment 3:**

The commenters misinterpret EPA’s statement in the Fact Sheet regarding “the assumptions underlying the Region’s reasonable potential analyses and derivation of permit effluent limitations” as an argument solely supporting the derivation of the effluent limitations. EPA uses a two-part approach to establish water quality based effluent limits. The first part is the reasonable potential analysis, which if it is determined to exist, is followed by the derivation of effluent limits. The wastewater effluent flow limit protects the assumptions made in both parts of this approach. This interpretation is consistent with EPA regulations and guidance.

#### *Reasonable Potential Analysis:*

EPA’s reasonable potential regulations require EPA to consider “where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water,” 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(ii), which is a function of *both* the wastewater effluent flow and receiving water flow. EPA guidance directs that this reasonable potential analysis be based on critical conditions<sup>2</sup>. EPA, accordingly, is authorized to carry out its reasonable potential analysis by presuming that a plant is operating at its design flow during critical instream conditions (*i.e.*, 7Q10) when assessing reasonable potential<sup>3</sup>.

In the commenters’ discussion of the mass balance equation on page 19 of the Fact Sheet, the commenters have confused the equation used to conduct the reasonable potential analysis, which is a first step to see if a water quality based effluent limit (WQBEL) is necessary, with the equation used to derive the effluent limit (included in the Fact Sheet in Table 2 of page 21) if a WQBEL is found to be necessary. Nevertheless, both reasonable potential analyses and WQBEL derivations are dependent on a known design flow.

For example, in the case of copper, which is not limited in the draft permit, EPA used data provided by the permittee to determine if copper may be discharged at a level that will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any state water quality standard.

#### Reasonable Potential Analysis for Copper using Mass-Balance Equation:

---

<sup>2</sup> USEPA, 2010, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Writers’ Manual, EPA-833-K-10-001, p. 6-23.

<sup>3</sup> USEPA, 2010, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Writers’ Manual, EPA-833-K-10-001, p. 6-17



$$C_r = (Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s) / Q_r$$

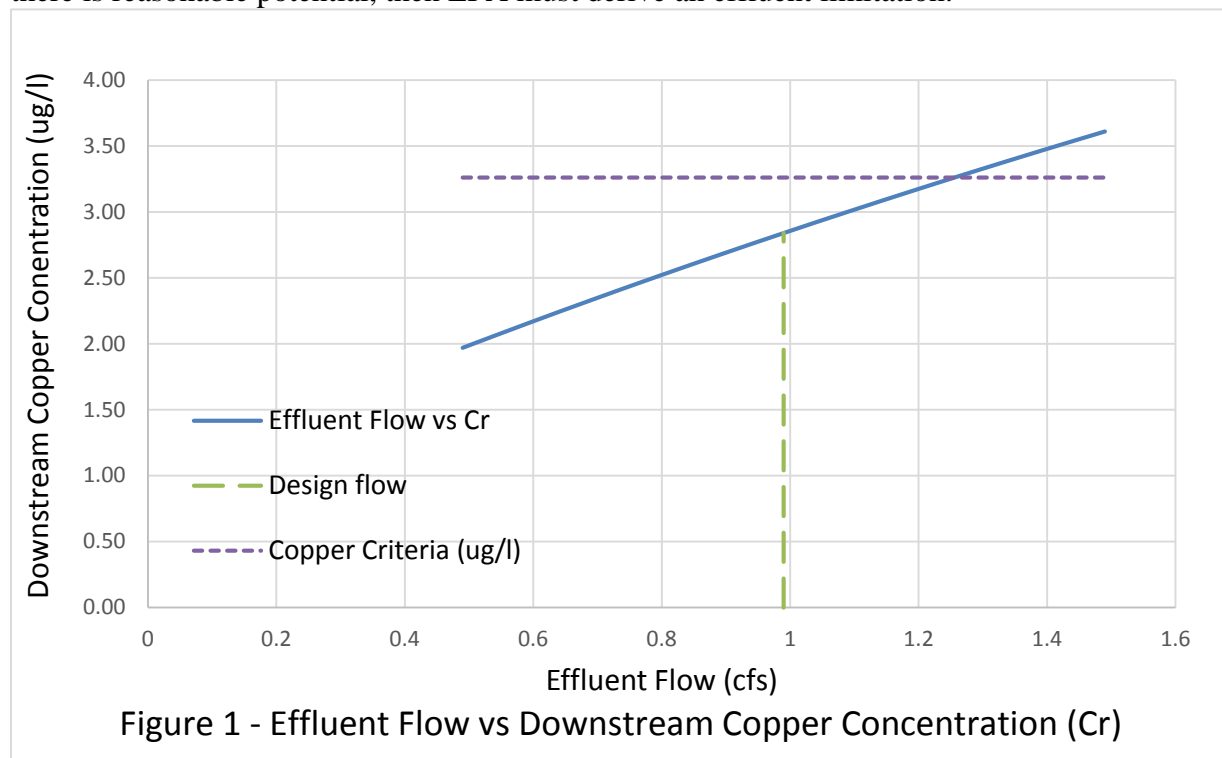
Where:

$C_r$  = Resultant downstream copper concentration  
 $Q_d$  = Effluent design flow = 0.64 mgd = 0.99 cfs  
 $C_d$  = 95th percentile effluent copper concentration = 16.2 ug/l  
 $Q_s$  = Upstream 7Q10 flow = 7.19 cfs = 4.64 mgd  
 $C_s$  = Upstream copper concentration = 1 ug/l  
 $Q_r$  = Downstream Flow = 7.19 + 0.99 = 8.18 cfs

$C_r = 2.84 \text{ ug/l} \leq 3.26 \text{ ug/l}$ , no limit needed

Based on this analysis (shown on page 31 of the Fact Sheet), EPA determined that there was no reasonable potential for the facility's discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the applicable water quality standard for copper during critical conditions (design flow and 7Q10); and therefore, EPA did not derive effluent limitations for copper.

As shown in Figure 1, if the wastewater effluent flow exceeds the facility design flow of 0.99 cfs by  $Q_e$ , the results of the reasonable potential analysis becomes invalid and there is reasonable potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the water quality criteria. If there is reasonable potential, then EPA must derive an effluent limitation.



### *Derivation of Effluent Limits:*

As stated in the Fact Sheet, using a facility's design flow in the derivation of pollutant effluent limitations, including conditions to limit wastewater effluent flow, is fully consistent with, and anticipated by NPDES permit regulations. 40 C.F.R. § 122.45(b)(1) provides, "permit effluent limitations...shall be calculated based on design flow." POTW permit applications are required to include the design flow of the treatment facility. *Id.* § 122.21(j)(1)(vi).

NPDES permits are routinely issued with mass and/or concentration limits. EPA regulations at 40 CFR 122.45(f) states the following:

*Mass limitations. (1) All pollutants limited in permits shall have limitations, standards or prohibitions expressed in terms of mass except:*

*(i) For pH, temperature, radiation or other pollutants that cannot appropriately be expressed by mass limitation.*

*(ii) When applicable standards and limitations are expressed in terms of other units of measurement.*

*(iii) If in establishing permit limitations on a case by case basis under § 125.3, limitations expressed in terms of mass are infeasible because mass of the pollutant discharged cannot be related to a measure of operation, and permit conditions ensure that dilution will not be used as a substitute for treatment.*

*(2) Pollutants limited in terms of mass additionally may be limited in terms of other units of measurement, and the permit shall require the permittee to comply with both limitations.*

In the case of aluminum, which is limited in the draft permit, the relevant water quality standard is a numeric criterion expressed in terms of concentration. *See* NH Surface Water Quality Standard (SWQS) at Env-Wq 1703.21. Based upon this regulation, the limit may be expressed in terms of concentration. This is critical to ensure that at all flow conditions, the water quality criterion is not exceeded.

The limitation on wastewater effluent flow is within EPA's authority to condition a permit in order to carry out the objectives of the Act. *See* CWA §§ Sections 402(a)(2) and 301(b)(1)(C); 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.4(a) and (d); 122.43 and 122.44(d). A condition on the discharge designed to protect EPA's WQBEL and reasonable potential calculations is encompassed by the references to "condition" and "limitations" in 402 and 301 and implementing regulations, as they are designed to assure compliance with applicable water quality regulations, including antidegradation. Regulating the quantity of pollutants in the discharge through a restriction on the quantity of wastewater effluent is consistent with the overall structure and purposes of the CWA.

Design flows for wastewater treatment facilities are established as the wastewater flow that a wastewater treatment facility can adequately treat over a specified period of time over the long term<sup>4</sup> and are a reasonable estimate of a worst case situation. EPA uses the design flow reported in the Form 2A application as the basis for establishing a wastewater effluent flow limit which is calculated as an annual average. A limit is established as an annual average allowing flows that are in excess of the design flow at times and less than the design flow at times.

Given that design flows are by definition the wastewater flow a treatment plant has been designed to treat, EPA must evaluate the worst case scenario which is 100% sewage during the drought condition which in NH is the 7Q10 flow. Since EPA does not regulate the proportion of I/I to sewage in wastewater flow, it is difficult to assess those conditions.

EPA disagrees with the commenters' implication that a mass-only based limit, calculated using the design flow, would ensure that the underlying assumptions for the reasonable potential analysis remain sound. While EPA does, when appropriate, establish mass-based WQBELs, as it did for total phosphorus in the Sunapee permit, care must be taken to ensure that water quality criteria will be met in the receiving water at all effluent flow conditions. For example, a mass loading for a pollutant derived for design flow conditions would not be protective at low effluent flows since a concentrated effluent could be highly toxic at low ambient flow. As a result, depending on effluent flow, a mass-based WQBEL may be more stringent than a concentration limit based on the design flow at high effluent flows, around the design flow. For pollutants such as aluminum this may mean that it would be more difficult for the facility to meet a mass-based WQBEL rather than a concentration-based WQBEL at higher effluent flow. The derivation of the total phosphorus limit on page 24 of the Fact Sheet illustrates this concept.

The commenter also introduces the concept of “ $Q_e$ ” as the amount that the effluent flow exceeds the design flow, and the commenter provides the following equation:

$$C_r = (W_d + Q_s C_s) / (Q_t + Q_e)$$

Applying this equation to a mass-based aluminum limit:

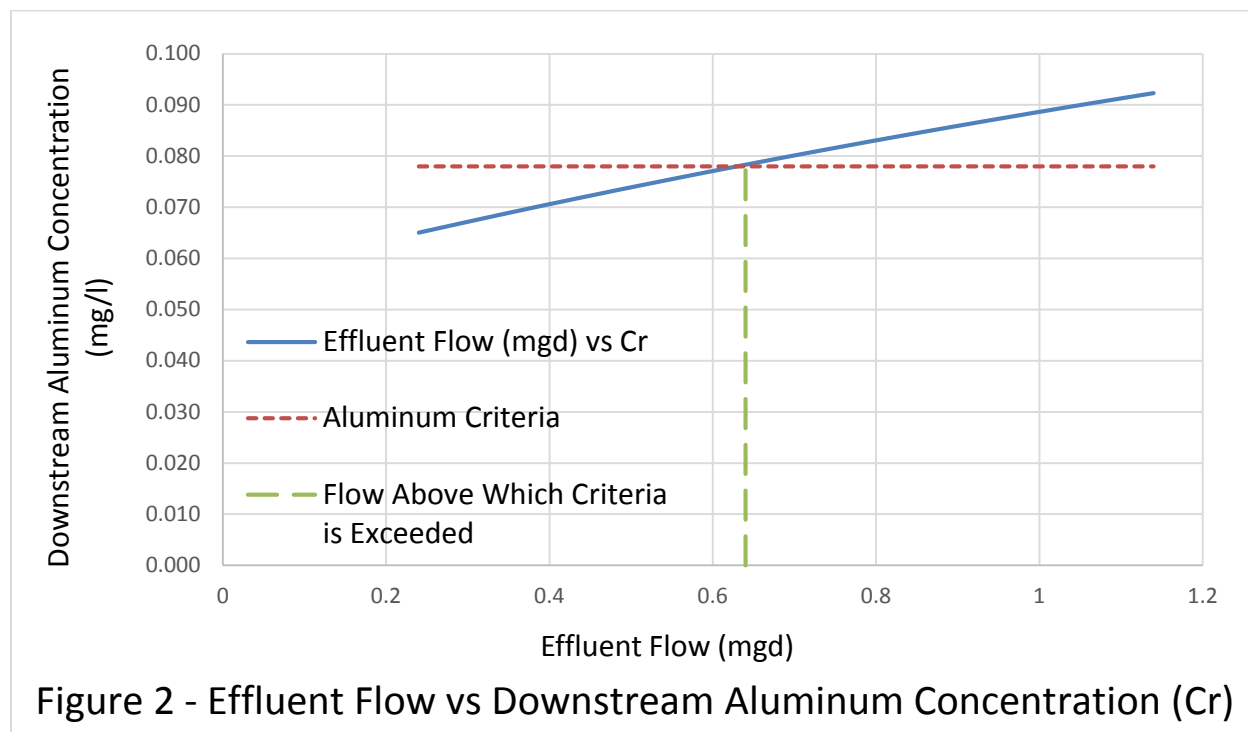
$$\begin{aligned} C_r &= \text{Resultant downstream aluminum concentration} \\ W_d &= \text{Mass based on } ((\text{design flow} + Q_e) * \text{effluent limit} * 8.34) \\ Q_s &= \text{Upstream 7Q10 flow} = 7.19 \text{ cfs} = 4.64 \text{ mgd} \\ C_s &= \text{Upstream aluminum concentration} = 56 \text{ ug/l} \\ Q_t &= \text{Downstream Flow} = 7.19 + 0.99 = 8.18 \text{ cfs} \\ Q_e &= \text{Flow in excess of design flow} \end{aligned}$$

The instream criteria for aluminum would be met downstream of the discharge. However, the equation provided by the commenters fails to account for  $Q_e$  in the numerator of the equation.  $W_d$  is derived by using the design flow. When  $Q_e$  is accounted for in both the numerator and denominator of the equation for  $C_r$  (i.e.  $W_d$  is calculated using the design flow plus  $Q_e$ ), the downstream criteria is exceeded once the design flow is reached. This is shown below in Figure

---

<sup>4</sup> EPA NPDES Form 2A Application requests in A.6. “the design flow rate of the treatment plant (i.e. the wastewater flow rate that the plant was built to handle).”

2, which shows that after the design flow is exceeded the aluminum criteria is also exceeded which clearly illustrates the need for a wastewater effluent flow limit.



**Comment 4:**

**3. Requirements to Operate and Maintain Facilities Does Not Justify Flow Limits**

The Fact Sheet claims that “Operating facilities [sic] wastewater treatment systems as designed includes operating within the facility’s design effluent flow. Thus the permit’s effluent flow limitation is necessary to ensure proper facility operation”. (Fact Sheet at 10). The Fact Sheet goes on to imply that a flow limit is included to minimize or prevent I/I that may result in non-compliance with permit effluent limits, including the permittee’s duty to mitigate sanitary sewer overflows.

As discussed above, a flow limitation is not necessary to ensure compliance with water quality criteria as it is more customary to impose mass limits which accomplish the same objective. In addition, operating efficiency of the treatment works is ensured by the inclusion of minimum removal requirements for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS. Moreover, imposing flow limits as a surrogate for controlling I/I is improper. There is no federal mandate or Clean Water Act requirement to minimize I/I for collection systems – and EPA is therefore radically rewriting the applicable NPDES rules. Moreover, I/I in collection systems is inevitable and the need to minimize I/I generally becomes a cost-benefit analysis to determine whether collection system maintenance or facility expansion is more economical.

With regard to the permit prohibition on sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) and annual average flow limits, EPA has provided no assessment showing that compliance with a flow limit, expressed as a 12-month rolling average, has any bearing on the occurrence of SSOs – which are

related to short term peak flow events. Consequently, this rationale for requiring a flow limit is without scientific merit also.

**Response to Comment 4:**

As discussed and demonstrated in the response to Comment 3, wastewater effluent flows over the design flow do increase the reasonable potential for exceedance of water quality criteria (See Response to Comment 3). This is first and foremost the reason for the wastewater effluent flow limit.

Ensuring proper operation and maintenance to minimize I/I and to prevent SSOs are also reasons for including an effluent flow limit in the permit. This is consistent with the requirements of the CWA. 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e) requires proper operation and maintenance of all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. This is in Part II general conditions of the permit. EPA has further demonstrated the effect flows have on treatment quality with a review of DMR data.

A review of DMRs provides further evidence that effluent flow affects treatment efficiency. DMR data shows that the influent strength for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS decreases as wastewater effluent flows increase (See Figures 1 & 3). During the current permit term, the average effluent flow has been approximately half the design flow; therefore, the percent removal for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS have been in compliance with the Secondary Treatment requirements (with the exception of January 2010 when TSS removal was only 77%). Figures 2 & 4, however, show that as wastewater effluent flows increase, even if they are well within the design flow, the treatment efficiency is reduced.

Figure 1: Sunapee influent BOD<sub>5</sub> concentration significantly lower at high effluent flows.

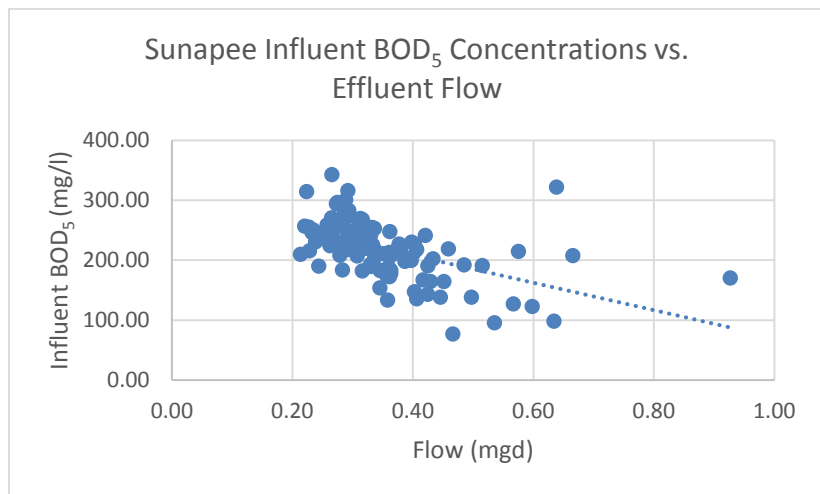


Figure 2: BOD<sub>5</sub> % Removal is less efficient at higher effluent flows

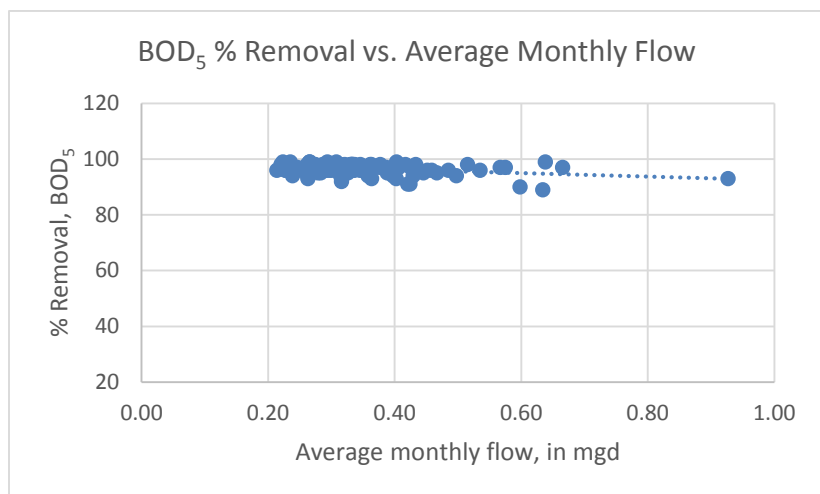


Figure 3: Sunapee influent TSS concentration significantly lower at higher effluent flows.

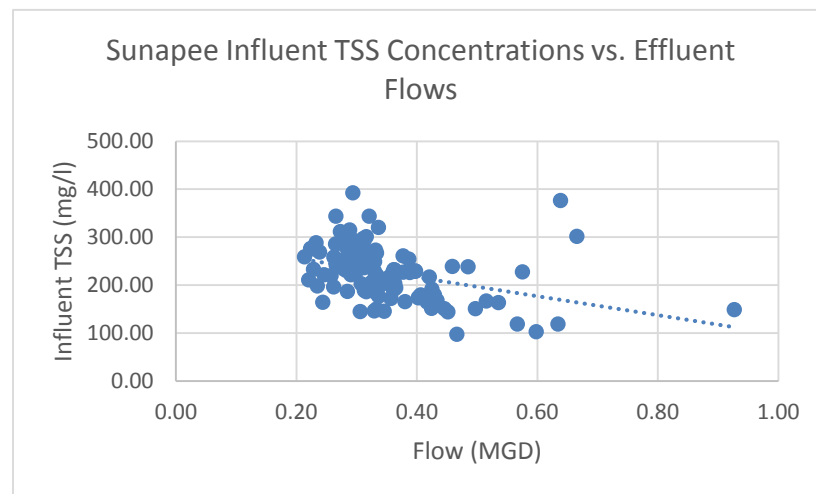
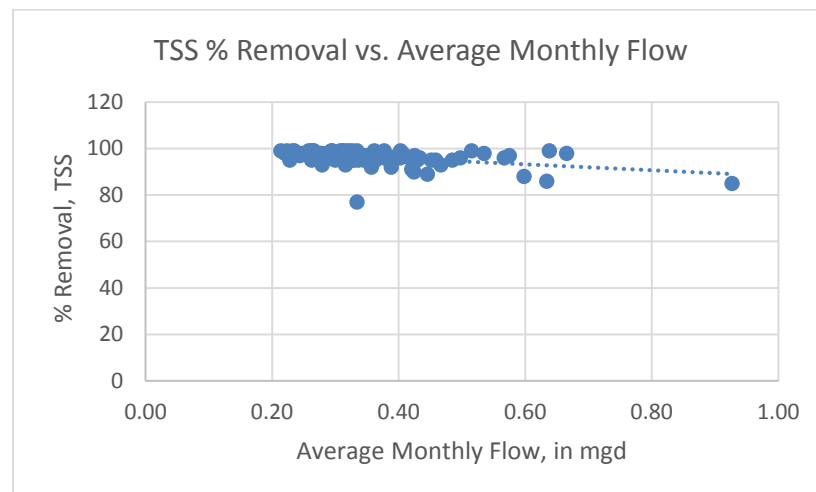


Figure 4: TSS % Removal is less efficient at higher effluent flows.



**Comment 5:**

**4. Flow limit Unnecessary**

EPA claims that a flow limit is necessary to ensure that the discharge does not cause an exceedance of water quality standards and that the permittee is properly operating and maintaining the facility. The permit includes separately applicable conditions to ensure water quality criteria are not threatened and the facility is operated properly – specific concentration and mass limits derived under critical conditions. However, as presently structured, the Sunapee WWTF would be in violation of its permit if it exceeded the flow limit even though it was in compliance with all water quality standards, operating efficiency was maintained, and no SSOs occurred. Moreover, attaining the flow limit does not ensure that any of these separately applicable conditions will be achieved. Consequently, a flow limit is not necessary to ensure compliance – in violation of the basic structure of the Clean Water Act. To ensure compliance with the water quality criteria under conditions different than the design conditions, the flow limit should be replaced with appropriate mass limits for parameters that require such limits – considering the dilution available for that condition as required by NPDES rules – 40 CFR 122.44(d).

**Response to Comment 5:**

Section 301(b)(1)(C) of the Act requires EPA to *ensure* that the permit will meet applicable water quality standards. Section 301 of the CWA requires achievement of “any more stringent limitation, including those necessary to meet water quality standards...established pursuant to any State law or regulations....” *See also* 40 C.F.R. § 122.4(d) (prohibiting issuance of a permit “when the imposition of conditions cannot ensure compliance with the applicable water quality requirements of all effected States”); 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1) (providing that a permit must contain effluent limits as necessary to protect state water quality standards).

The permit condition limiting treatment plant wastewater effluent flow is also an authorized and appropriate condition under these provisions. EPA’s determination not to include other specific water quality based limitation on Sunapee’s effluent discharge is based on its conclusion that there is no reasonable potential for Sunapee’s discharge to cause or contribute to an excursion in excess of State water quality standards for the pollutants assessed in the Fact Sheet. EPA’s conclusion is based on the use of a specific dilution factor in determining reasonable potential and for calculating effluent limitations. The wastewater effluent flow limit from the treatment plant serves to ensure that the facility operates consistently with the assumptions underlying EPA’s conclusions. The dilution factors that are used to assess reasonable potential and/or to establish water quality based effluent limits are typically calculated using anticipated long-term and maximum daily effluent discharge volumes. Wastewater effluent flows exceeding these values will undermine both the assumptions behind these calculations and the basis for the Region’s determinations of reasonable potential and establishment of effluent limitations. Should facility operations allow this to occur, the permit as written may, as a practical matter, be rendered less stringent than necessary to ensure compliance with applicable water quality standards. EPA has determined that a wastewater effluent flow limit is authorized and appropriate to ensure against this eventuality, and to ensure the facility is operated in such a

manner that its discharge will be at all times in compliance with water quality standards as mandated by the CWA and its implementing regulations.

Further, there are pollutants in untreated and treated sewage for which there is no monitoring routinely required in permit applications and for which there are no specific numeric limits for in permits. These include emerging contaminants such as pharmaceuticals and personal care products and may include toxic chemicals. The efficiency of removal of these chemical in POTW treatment is uncertain. While the permit does include a prohibition against discharging pollutants or combinations of pollutants in toxic amounts, it is presently unrealistic to sample and set mass-based limits for all emerging contaminants. Because of the likely presence of chemicals other than those listed in a permit application in treated sewage, EPA considers sewage, or POTW effluent flow, a pollutant which may violate toxicity water quality standards. This is also consistent with the previously referenced regulatory definition of “pollutant” which includes sewage. In this situation, a reasonable means to set limits on these pollutants is to limit wastewater effluent flow. This is particularly true in effluent dominated streams where the stream flow under low flow conditions can be over 90% treated effluent and any increase in effluent flow is an increase in instream toxicity.



**AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE  
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM**

In compliance with the provisions of the Federal Clean Water Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq.; the "CWA"),

**The Town of Sunapee, New Hampshire**

is authorized to discharge from the Wastewater Treatment Plant located at

**Treatment Plant Road (Route 11)  
Sunapee, NH 03782-0347**

to receiving waters named

**Sugar River (Hydrologic Basin Code: 01080106)**

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein including, but not limited to, conditions requiring the proper operation and maintenance of the Sunapee Wastewater Treatment Plant collection system.

The Town of New London is a co-permittee for activities required in Part I.B (Unauthorized Discharges), Part I.C. (Operations and Maintenance of the Sewer System), and Part I.D (Alternate Power Source). The responsible municipal department is:

**New London Sewer Commission  
c/o Town of New London  
P.O. Box 240  
New London, NH 03257**

This permit will become effective on the first day of the calendar month immediately following sixty days after signature.\*

This permit and the authorization to discharge expire at midnight five years from the last day of the month preceding the effective date.

This permit supersedes the permit issued on February 21, 2007.

This permit consists of **Part I** (18 pages including effluent limitations and monitoring requirements); **Attachment A** (USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011, 8 pages), **Attachment B** (USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013, 7 pages) and **Part II** (25 pages including NPDES Part II Standard Conditions).

Signed this      day of

---

Kenneth Moraff, Director  
Office of Ecosystem Protection  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)  
Region I  
Boston, Massachusetts

\* Pursuant to 40 CFR 124.15(b)(3), if no comments requesting a change to the draft permit are received, the permit will become effective upon the date of signature.

**DRAFT**

**PART I****A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

1. During the period beginning on the effective date and lasting through expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge treated domestic wastewater from outfall serial number 001 to the Sugar River. Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee, as specified below. Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified below shall be taken at a location that provides a representative analysis of the discharge.

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations			Monitoring Requirements	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Effluent flow; MGD	0.64 <sup>1</sup>	***	***	Continuous Recorder <sup>1</sup>	
Effluent flow; MGD	Report	***	Report	Continuous Recorder <sup>1</sup>	
BOD <sub>5</sub> ; mg/l (lbs/day)	30 (160)	45 (240)	50 (267)	2/Week <sup>2</sup>	24 Hour Composite
TSS; mg/l (lbs/day)	30 (160)	45 (240)	50 (267)	2/Week <sup>2</sup>	24 Hour Composite
pH Range <sup>3</sup> ; Standard Units	6.5 to 8.0 (See I.H.5., State Permit Conditions)			1/Day	Grab
<i>Escherichia coli</i> <sup>4,5</sup> ; Colonies/100 ml	126	***	406	3/Week	Grab
Dissolved Oxygen <sup>6</sup>	Report (daily minimum)			1/Day	Grab
Total Residual Chlorine <sup>4,7</sup> ; mg/l	0.082	***	0.141	1/Day	Grab
Total Phosphorus, lbs/day (mg/l) (Applicable April 1-October 31)	2.69 (Report)	***	Report (Report)	2/Month	24 Hour Composite
Total Phosphorus, lbs/day (mg/l) (November 1 – March 31)	5.34 (Report)	***	Report (Report)	2/Month	24 Hour Composite
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen <sup>8</sup> , mg/l Total Nitrate + Nitrite Nitrogen <sup>8</sup> , mg/l Total Nitrogen <sup>8,9</sup> , mg/l (lb/day)	Report	***	Report	1/Month	24 Hour Composite

**DRAFT**

<u>Effluent Characteristic</u>	<u>Discharge Limitations</u>			<u>Monitoring Requirements</u>	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
<u>Interim requirement (first 48 months from effective date)</u>					
Total Recoverable Aluminum, ug/l	Report	***	Report	2/Month	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Aluminum, ug/l	240	***	Report	2/Month	24 Hour Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen as N, mg/l	Report	***	Report	2/Year	24 Hour Composite
Whole Effluent Toxicity <sup>10,11,12</sup> ; Percent ( <i>Pimephales promelas</i> )	Acute LC50 $\geq$ 100% Chronic C-NOEC $\geq$ 13.4%			1/Year	24 Hour Composite
Whole Effluent Toxicity <sup>10,11,12</sup> ; Percent ( <i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i> )	Acute LC50 $\geq$ 100% Chronic C-NOEC $\geq$ 13.4%			4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Hardness <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Aluminum <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Cadmium <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Copper <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Lead <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Nickel <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite
Total Recoverable Zinc <sup>13</sup> ; mg/l	---	---	Report	4/Year	24 Hour Composite

See pages 4 and 5 for footnotes

## **FOOTNOTES**

1. The effluent flow shall be continuously measured and recorded using a flow meter and totalizer.

The annual average, monthly average, and the maximum daily flows shall be reported. The limit of 0.64 MGD is an annual average, which shall be reported as a twelve-month rolling average. The value will be calculated as the arithmetic mean of the monthly average flow for the reporting month and the monthly average flows of the previous eleven months.

2. The influent concentrations of both five-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>) and total suspended solids (TSS) shall be monitored twice per month (2/Month) and using a 24-Hour Composite sample and the results reported as average monthly values.
3. State certification requirement.
4. Monitoring for *Escherichia coli* bacteria as described in footnote (5) below shall be conducted concurrently with the daily monitoring for total residual chlorine (TRC) as described in footnote (6) below.
5. The average monthly value for *Escherichia coli* shall be calculated as a geometric mean. *Escherichia coli* shall be tested using an approved method as specified in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 136, List of Approved Biological Methods for Wastewater and Sewage Sludge.
6. Dissolved oxygen of the effluent shall be monitored immediately following the drop at the effluent weir prior to discharge to the Sugar River. The monitoring frequency is daily.  
  
If, after one year of monitoring, the data clearly establishes that the effluent DO is greater than 5.0 mg/l, the permittee may submit a written request to EPA seeking a reduction in frequency or elimination of the monitoring requirement. The permittee is required to continue monitoring as required in the permit until the permittee is notified by certified mail from the EPA that the requirement has been reduced in frequency or eliminated.
7. Total residual chlorine (TRC) shall be measured using any one of the three approved methods as listed in 40 CFR Part 136.
8. Total Kjeldahl nitrogen and total nitrate + nitrite nitrogen samples shall be collected concurrently. The results of these analyses shall be used to calculate both the concentration and mass loadings of total nitrogen (total nitrogen = total Kjeldahl nitrogen + total nitrate/nitrite nitrogen).

The total nitrogen loading values reported each month shall be calculated as follows:  
Calculate daily loads of total nitrogen (lb/day) for each day that nitrogen sampling takes place. Loading (lb/day) = total nitrogen concentration (mg/l) \* average daily flow for the

month (millions of gallons (MG)) \* 8.34. The average monthly loading shall be the average of the daily loading results.

9. See **Part I.G.1.** for requirements to evaluate and implement optimization of nitrogen removal.
10. LC50 (lethal concentration 50 percent) is the concentration of wastewater causing mortality to 50 % of the test organisms. Therefore, a 100 % limit means that a sample of 100 % effluent (no dilution) shall cause no greater than a 50 % mortality rate in that effluent sample.

C-NOEC (chronic-no observed effect concentration) is defined as the highest concentration of toxicant or effluent to which organisms are exposed in a life cycle or partial life cycle test which causes no adverse effect on growth, survival, or reproduction, based on a statistically significant difference from dilution control, at a specific time of observation as determined from hypothesis testing. As described in the EPA WET Method Manual EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 10.2.6.2, all test results are to be reviewed and reported in accordance with EPA guidance on the evaluation of the concentration-response relationship. The “13.4% or greater” limit is defined as a sample which is composed on 13.4% (or greater) effluent, the remainder being dilution water.

11. The permittee shall conduct 48-hour static acute toxicity tests and chronic toxicity tests on effluent samples following the February 2011 USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol (**Attachment A**) and March 2013 USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol (**Attachment B**), respectively. The two species for these tests are the Daphnid (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*) and the Fathead Minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). Toxicity test samples shall be collected and tests completed on Daphnid four times per year during the calendar quarters ending March 31<sup>st</sup>, June 30<sup>th</sup>, September 30<sup>th</sup>, and December 31<sup>st</sup>. Toxicity test samples shall be collected and tests completed on Fathead Minnow one time per year during the calendar quarter ending September 30<sup>th</sup> and shall be concurrent with the testing of Daphnid for that quarter. Toxicity test results are to be postmarked by the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the end of the quarter sampled (i.e., October 15<sup>th</sup>).
12. This permit shall be modified, or alternatively, revoked and reissued to incorporate additional toxicity testing requirements, including chemical specific limits such as for metals, if the results of the toxicity tests indicate the discharge causes an exceedance of any State water quality criterion. Results from these toxicity tests are considered “New Information” and the permit may be modified as provided in 40 CFR Section 122.62(a)(2).
13. For each whole effluent toxicity (WET) test, the permittee shall report on the appropriate discharge monitoring report, (DMR), the concentrations of the hardness, ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen and total recoverable aluminum, cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc found in the 100 percent effluent sample. All these aforementioned chemical parameters shall be determined to at least the minimum quantification level shown in

**Attachment A.** The permittee should note that all chemical parameter results must be reported in the appropriate toxicity report.

**A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

2. The discharge shall not cause a violation of the water quality standards of the receiving water.
3. The discharge shall be adequately treated to ensure that the surface water remains free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that settle to form harmful deposits, float as foam, debris, scum or other visible pollutants. It shall be adequately treated to ensure that the surface waters remain free from pollutants which produce odor, color, taste or turbidity in the receiving waters which is not naturally occurring and would render it unsuitable for its designated uses.
4. The permittee's treatment facility shall maintain a minimum monthly average of 85 percent removal of both BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS. The percent removal shall be based on a comparison of the average monthly influent and effluent concentrations.
5. When the effluent discharged for a period of 3 consecutive months exceeds 80 percent of the 0.64 MGD design flow (0.512 MGD), the permittee shall submit to the permitting authorities a projection of loadings up to the time when the design capacity of the treatment facility will be reached, and a program for maintaining satisfactory treatment levels consistent with approved water quality management plans. Before the design flow will be reached, or whenever treatment necessary to achieve permit limits cannot be assured, the permittee may be required to submit plans for facility improvements.
6. The permittee shall not discharge into the receiving water any pollutant or combination of pollutants in toxic amounts.
7. All POTWs must provide adequate notice to both EPA-Region 1 and the New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services, Water Division (NHDES-WD) of the following:
  - a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger in a primary industry category (see 40 CFR §122 Appendix A as amended) discharging process water; and
  - b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit.
  - c. For purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:
    - (1) the quantity and quality of effluent introduced into the facility; and
    - (2) any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent

**DRAFT**

to be discharged from the facility.

**8. Limitations for Industrial Users**

- a. Pollutants introduced into the POTW by a non-domestic source (user) shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the works.
- b. The permittee shall submit to EPA and NHDES-WD the name of any Industrial User (IU) subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 CFR § 403.6 and 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N (Parts 405-415, 417-436, 439-440, 443, 446-447, 454-455, 457-461, 463-469, and 471 as amended) who commences discharge to the POTW after the effective date of this permit.

This reporting requirement also applies to any other IU who discharges an average of 25,000 gallons per day or more of process wastewater into the POTW (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater); contributes a process wastewater which makes up five (5) percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW; or is designated as such by the Control Authority as defined in 40 CFR § 403.12(a) on the basis that the industrial user has a reasonable potential to adversely affect the wastewater treatment facility's operation, or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement (in accordance with 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(6)).

- c. In the event that the permittee receives reports (baseline monitoring reports, 90-day compliance reports, periodic reports on continued compliance, etc.) from industrial users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 CFR § 403.6 and 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N (Parts 405-415, 417-436, 439-440, 443, 446-447, 454-455, 457-461, 463-469, and 471 as amended), the permittee shall forward all copies of these reports within ninety (90) days of their receipt to EPA and NHDES-WD.

**B. UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGES**

The permit authorizes discharges only from the outfall listed in Part I.A.1 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Discharges of wastewater from any other point sources, including sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), are not authorized by this permit and shall be reported to EPA and NHDES in accordance with Part II, Section D.1.e. of the General Requirements of this permit (twenty four hour reporting).

**C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SEWER SYSTEM**

Operation and maintenance of the sewer system shall be in compliance with the General Requirements of Part II and the following terms and conditions. The permittee and co-permittee are required to complete the following activities for the collection system which it owns:

**DRAFT**

1 Maintenance Staff

The permittee and co-permittee shall provide an adequate staff to carry out the operation, maintenance, repair, and testing functions required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. This requirement shall be described in the Collection System Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

2. Preventative Maintenance Program

The permittee and co-permittee shall maintain an ongoing preventative maintenance program to prevent overflows and bypasses caused by malfunctions or failures of the sewer system infrastructure. The program shall include an inspection program designed to identify all potential and actual unauthorized discharges. This requirement shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

3. Infiltration/Inflow

The permittee and co-permittee shall control infiltration and inflow (I/I) into the sewer system as necessary to prevent high flow related unauthorized discharges from their collection systems and high flow related violations of the wastewater treatment plant's effluent limitations. Plans and programs to control I/I shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

4. Collection System Mapping

**Within 30 months of the effective date of this permit**, the permittee and co-permittee shall prepare a map of the sewer collection system it owns (see page 1 of this permit for the effective date). The map shall be on a street map of the community, with sufficient detail and at a scale to allow easy interpretation. The collection system information shown on the map shall be based on current conditions and shall be kept up to date and available for review by federal, state, or local agencies. Such map(s) shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- a. All sanitary sewer lines and related manholes;
- b. All combined sewer lines, related manholes, and catch basins;
- c. All combined sewer regulators and any known or suspected connections between the sanitary sewer and storm drain systems (e.g. combined manholes);
- d. All outfalls, including the treatment plant outfall(s), CSOs, combined manholes, and any known or suspected SSOs;
- e. All pump stations and force mains;
- f. The wastewater treatment facility(ies);
- g. All surface waters (labeled);
- h. Other major appurtenances such as inverted siphons and air release valves;
- i. A numbering system which uniquely identifies manholes, catch basins, overflow points, regulators and outfalls;



- j. The scale and a north arrow; and
- k. The pipe diameter, date of installation, type of material, distance between manholes, and the direction of flow.

5. Collection System Operation and Maintenance Plan

The permittee and co-permittee shall develop and implement a Collection System Operation and Maintenance Plan.

- a. **Within six (6) months of the effective date of the permit**, the permittee and co-permittee shall submit to EPA and NHDES
  - (1) A description of the collection system management goals, staffing, information management, and legal authorities;
  - (2) A description of the overall condition of the collection system including a list of recent studies and construction activities; and
  - (3) A schedule for the development and implementation of the full Collection System O&M Plan including the elements in paragraphs b.1. through b.7. below.
- b. The full Collection System O&M Plan shall be submitted to EPA and NPDES and implemented **within twenty four (24) months from the effective date of this permit**. The Plan shall include:
  - (1) The required submittal from paragraph 5.a. above, updated to reflect current information;
  - (2) A preventative maintenance and monitoring program for the collection system;
  - (3) Sufficient staffing to properly operate and maintain the sanitary sewer collection system;
  - (4) Sufficient funding and the source(s) of funding for implementing the plan;
  - (5) Identification of known and suspected overflows and back-ups, including combined manholes, a description of the cause of the identified overflows and back-ups, and a plan for addressing the overflows and back-ups consistent with the requirements of this permit;
  - (6) A description of the permittees program for preventing I/I related effluent violations and all unauthorized discharges of wastewater, including overflows and by-passes and the ongoing program to identify and remove sources of I/I. The program shall include an inflow identification and control program that focuses on the disconnection and redirection of illegal sump pumps and roof down spouts; and
  - (7) An educational public outreach program for all aspects of I/I control, particularly private inflow.

6. Annual Reporting Requirement

**DRAFT**

The permittee and co-permittee shall submit a summary report of activities related to the implementation of its Collection System O&M Plan during the previous calendar year. The report shall be submitted to EPA and NHDES **annually by March 31<sup>st</sup>**. The first annual report is due the first March 31<sup>st</sup> following submittal of the collection system O&M Plan required by Part I.C.5.b. of this permit. The summary report shall, at a minimum, include:

- a. A description of the staffing levels maintained during the year;
- b. A map and a description of inspection and maintenance activities conducted and corrective actions taken during the previous year;
- c. Expenditures for any collection system maintenance activities and corrective actions taken during the previous year;
- d. A map with areas identified for investigation/action in the coming year;
- e. If treatment plant flow has reached 80% of the 0.64 mgd design flow (0.512 mgd) based on the daily flow for three consecutive months or there have been capacity related overflows, submit a calculation of the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly infiltration and the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly inflow for the reporting year; and
- f. A summary of unauthorized discharges during the past year and their causes and a report of any corrective actions taken as a result of the unauthorized discharges reported pursuant to the Unauthorized Discharges section of this permit.

#### **D. ALTERNATE POWER SOURCE**

In order to maintain compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the permittee and co-permittee shall provide an alternate power source with which to sufficiently operate the wastewater facility, as defined at 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, which references the definition at 40 C.F.R. § 403.3(o). Wastewater facility is defined by RSA 485A:2.XIX as the structures, equipment, and processes required to collect, convey, and treat domestic and industrial wastes, and dispose of the effluent and sludge.

#### **E. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE FOR TOTAL RECOVERABLE ALUMINUM**

1. Within 24 months of the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall complete and submit to EPA and NHDES an evaluation of alternatives, and an implementation schedule, for achieving the total aluminum. At a minimum, the evaluation shall include the following:
  - a. An evaluation of all other potentially significant sources of aluminum in the sewer system and alternatives for minimizing these sources.
  - b. An evaluation of alternative modes of operation at the wastewater treatment facility in order to reduce the effluent levels of aluminum.
2. Within 12 months of the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall submit to EPA and

**DRAFT**

NHDES a progress report relative to completing the evaluation of alternatives.

3. Within 24 and 36 months from the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall submit to EPA and NHDES progress reports relative to implementation of the alternatives identified as necessary to ensure attainment of the effluent limit for aluminum.
4. Within 48 months of the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall comply with the aluminum limit.

**F. SLUDGE CONDITIONS**

1. The permittee shall comply with all existing federal and state laws and regulations that apply to sewage sludge use and disposal practices, including EPA regulations promulgated at 40 CFR Part 503, which prescribe “Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge” pursuant to Section 405(d) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1345(d).
2. If both state (Env- Wq 800) and federal requirements apply to the permittee’s sludge use and/or disposal practices, the permittee shall comply with the more stringent of the applicable requirements.
3. The requirements and technical standards of 40 CFR Part 503 apply to facilities which perform one or more of the following use or disposal practices.
  - a. Land application - the use of sewage sludge to condition or fertilize the soil.
  - b. Surface disposal - the placement of sewage sludge in a sludge only landfill.
  - c. Sewage sludge incineration in a sludge only incinerator.
4. The 40 CFR Part 503 conditions do not apply to facilities which place sludge within a municipal solid waste landfill. These conditions do not apply to facilities which do not dispose of sewage sludge during the life of the permit, but rather treat the sludge (lagoons-reed beds), or are otherwise excluded under 40 CFR Section 503.6.
5. The 40 CFR Part 503 requirements include the following elements:
  - General requirements
  - Pollutant limitations
  - Operational Standards (pathogen reduction requirements and vector attraction reduction requirements)
  - Management practices
  - Record keeping
  - Monitoring
  - Reporting

Which of the 40 CFR Part 503 requirements apply to the permittee will depend upon the use or disposal practice followed and upon the quality of material produced by a facility.

**DRAFT**

The EPA Region 1 Guidance document, “EPA Region 1- NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance” (November 1999), may be used by the permittee to assist it in determining the applicable requirements.<sup>1</sup>

6. The sludge shall be monitored for pollutant concentrations (all Part 503 methods) and pathogen reduction and vector attraction reduction (land application and surface disposal) at the following frequency. This frequency is based upon the volume of sewage sludge generated at the facility in dry metric tons per year.
- |                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| • less than 290             | 1/Year    |
| • 290 to less than 1,500    | 1/Quarter |
| • 1,500 to less than 15,000 | 6/Year    |
| • 15,000 plus               | 1/Month   |

Sampling of the sewage sludge shall use the procedures detailed in 40 CFR 503.8.

7. Under 40 CFR § 503.9(r), the permittee is a “person who prepares sewage sludge” because it “is ... the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works ...” If the permittee contracts with *another* “person who prepares sewage sludge” under 40 CFR § 503.9(r) – i.e., with “a person who derives a material from sewage sludge” – for use or disposal of the sludge, then compliance with Part 503 requirements is the responsibility of the contractor engaged for that purpose. If the permittee does not engage a “person who prepares sewage sludge,” as defined in 40 CFR § 503.9(r), for use or disposal, then the permittee remains responsible to ensure that the applicable requirements in Part 503 are met. 40 CFR § 503.7. If the ultimate use or disposal method is land application, the permittee is responsible for providing the person receiving the sludge with notice and necessary information to comply with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 503 Subpart B.
8. The permittee shall submit an annual report containing the information specified in the 40 CFR Part 503 requirements (§ 503.18 (land application), § 503.28 (surface disposal), or § 503.48 (incineration)) by **February 19** (*see also* “EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance”). Reports shall be submitted to the address contained in the reporting section of the permit. If the permittee engages a contractor or contractors for sludge preparation and ultimate use or disposal, the annual report need contain only the following information:
- Name and address of contractor(s) responsible for sludge preparation, use or disposal
  - Quantity of sludge (in dry metric tons ) from the POTW that is transferred to the sludge contractor(s), and the method(s) by which the contractor will prepare and use or dispose of the sewage sludge
9. Compliance with the requirements of this permit or 40 CFR Part 503 shall not eliminate

---

<sup>1</sup> This guidance document is available upon request from EPA Region 1 and may also be found at: <http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits/generic/sludgeguidance.pdf>.

or modify the need to comply with applicable requirements under RSA 485-A and Env-Wq 800, New Hampshire Sludge Management Rules.

## G. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

### 1. Nitrogen

**Within one (1) year of the effective date of the permit**, the permittee shall complete an evaluation of alternative methods of operating the existing wastewater treatment facility to optimize the removal of nitrogen, and submit a report to EPA and NHDES-WD documenting this evaluation and presenting a description of recommended operational changes. The methods to be evaluated include, but are not limited to, operational changes designed to enhance nitrification (seasonal and year-round), incorporation of anoxic zones, septage receiving policies and procedures, and side stream management. The permittee shall implement the recommended operational changes in order to maintain the existing mass discharge loading of total nitrogen. The annual average total nitrogen load from this facility (2004 – 2005) is estimated to be approximately 49 lbs/day.

The permittee shall also submit an annual report to EPA and NHDES-WD, by **February 15<sup>th</sup>** of each year that summarizes activities related to optimizing nitrogen removal efficiencies, documents the annual nitrogen discharge load from the facility, and tracks trends relative to the previous year.

### 2. pH Limit Adjustment

The permittee may submit a written request to the EPA-New England requesting a change in the permitted pH limit range to be not less restrictive than 6.0 to 9.0 Standard Units found in the applicable National Effluent Limitation Guideline (Secondary Treatment Regulations in 40 CFR Part 133) for this facility. The permittee's written request must include the State's approval letter containing an original signature (no copies). The State's letter shall state that the permittee has demonstrated to the State's satisfaction that as long as discharges to the receiving water from a specific outfall are within a specific numeric pH range the naturally occurring receiving water pH will be unaltered. That letter must specify for each outfall the associated numeric pH limit range. Until written notice is received by certified mail from the EPA-New England indicating the pH limit range has been changed, the permittee is required to meet the permitted pH limit range in the respective permit.

## H. MONITORING AND REPORTING

The monitoring program in the permit specifies sampling and analysis, which will provide continuous information on compliance and the reliability and effectiveness of the installed pollution abatement equipment. The approved analytical procedures found in 40 CFR Part 136 are required unless other procedures are explicitly required in the permit. The permittee is obligated to monitor and report sampling results to EPA and the NHDES within the time

**DRAFT**

specified within the permit.

Unless otherwise specified in the permit, the permittee shall submit reports, requests and information and provide notices in the manner described in this section.

1. Submittal of Reports Using NetDMR

The permittee shall continue to submit its monthly monitoring data in discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) to EPA and NHDES no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the completed monitoring period electronically using NetDMR. When the permittee submits DMRs using NetDMR, it is not required to submit hard copies of DMRs to EPA or NHDES.

2. Submittal of Reports as NetDMR Attachments

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the permittee shall electronically submit all reports to EPA and NHDES as NetDMR attachments rather than as hard copies. This includes the NHDES Monthly Operating Reports (MORs). (See Part I.I.9. for more information on State reporting.) Because the due dates for reports described in this permit may not coincide with the due date for submitting DMRs (which is no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the completed monitoring period), a report submitted electronically as a NetDMR attachment shall be considered timely if it is electronically submitted to EPA and NHDES using NetDMR with the next DMR due following the particular report due date specified in this permit.

3. Submittal of Pretreatment Related Reports

All reports and information required of the permittee in the Industrial Users and Pretreatment Program section of this permit shall be submitted to the Office of Ecosystem Protection's Pretreatment Coordinator in Region 1 EPA's Office of Ecosystem Protection (OEP). These requests, reports and notices include:

- A. Annual Pretreatment Reports,
- B. Pretreatment Reports Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits Form,
- C. Revisions to Industrial Discharge Limits,
- D. Report describing Pretreatment Program activities, and
- E. Proposed changes to a Pretreatment Program

This information shall be submitted to EPA/OEP as a hard copy to the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency**  
**Office of Ecosystem Protection**  
**Regional Pretreatment Coordinator**  
**5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (OEP06-03)**  
**Boston, MA 02109-3912**

**DRAFT**

4. Submittal of Requests and Reports to EPA/OEP

The following requests, reports, and information described in this permit shall be submitted to the EPA/OEP NPDES Applications Coordinator in the EPA Office Ecosystem Protection (OEP).

- A. Transfer of Permit notice
- B. Request for changes in sampling location
- C. Request for Reduction in WET Testing Requirement
- D. Report on unacceptable dilution water / request for alternative dilution water for WET testing

These reports, information, and requests shall be submitted to EPA/OEP electronically at [R1NPDES.Notices.OEP@epa.gov](mailto:R1NPDES.Notices.OEP@epa.gov) or by hard copy mail at the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Office of Ecosystem Protection  
EPA/OEP NPDES Applications Coordinator  
5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (OEP06-03)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912**

5. Submittal of Reports in Hard Copy Form

The following notifications and reports shall be submitted as hard copy with a cover letter describing the submission. These reports shall be signed and dated originals submitted to EPA.

- A. Written notifications required under Part II
- B. Notice of unauthorized discharges, including Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) reporting

This information shall be submitted to EPA/OES at the following address:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Office of Environmental Stewardship (OES)  
Water Technical Unit  
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (OES04-4)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912**

All sludge monitoring reports required herein shall be submitted only to:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 7  
Biosolids Center  
Water Enforcement Branch  
11201 Renner Boulevard**

**Lenexa, Kansas 66219**

6. State Reporting

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, duplicate signed copies of all reports, information, requests or notifications described in this permit, including the reports, information, requests or notifications described in Parts I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 also shall be submitted to the State electronically via email to the permittee's assigned NPDES inspector at NHDES-WD or in hard copy to the following address:

**New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services  
Water Division  
Wastewater Engineering Bureau  
P.O. Box 95  
Concord, New Hampshire 03302-0095**

7. Verbal Reports and Verbal Notifications

Any verbal reports or verbal notifications, if required in Parts I and/or II of this permit, shall be made to both EPA and to NHDES. This includes verbal reports and notifications which require reporting within 24 hours. (As examples, see Part II.B.4.c. (2), Part II.B.5.c. (3), and Part II.D.1.e.) Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to EPA's Office of Environmental Stewardship at:

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Office of Environmental Stewardship  
617-918-1510**

Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to the permittee's assigned NPDES inspector at NHDES –WD.

**I. STATE PERMIT CONDITIONS**

1. The permittee shall not at any time, either alone or in conjunction with any person or persons, cause directly or indirectly the discharge of waste into the said receiving water unless it has been treated in such a manner as will not lower the legislated water quality classification or interfere with the uses assigned to said water by the New Hampshire Legislature (RSA 485-A:12).
2. This NPDES discharge permit is issued by EPA under federal and state law. Upon final issuance by EPA, the New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services-Water Division (NHDES-WD) may adopt this permit, including all terms and conditions, as a state permit pursuant to RSA 485-A:13.

**DRAFT**



3. EPA shall have the right to enforce the terms and conditions of this permit pursuant to federal law and NHDES-WD shall have the right to enforce the permit pursuant to state law, if the permit is adopted. Any modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit shall be effective only with respect to the agency taking such action, and shall not affect the validity or status of the permit as issued by the other agency.
4. Pursuant to New Hampshire Statute RSA 485-A13,I(c), any person responsible for a bypass or upset at a *wastewater facility* shall give immediate notice of a bypass or upset to all public or privately owned water systems drawing water from the same receiving water and located within 20 miles downstream of the point of discharge regardless of whether or not it is on the same receiving water or on another surface water to which the receiving water is tributary. Wastewater facility is defined at RSA 485-A:2XIX as the structures, equipment, and processes required to collect, convey, and treat domestic and industrial wastes, and dispose of the effluent and sludge. The permittee shall maintain a list of persons, and their telephone numbers, who are to be notified immediately by telephone. In addition, written notification, which shall be postmarked within 3 days of the bypass or upset, shall be sent to such persons.
5. The pH range of 6.5 to 8.0 Standard Units (S.U.) must be achieved in the final effluent unless the permittee can demonstrate to NHDES-WD: (1) that the range should be widened due to naturally occurring conditions in the receiving water or (2) that the naturally occurring receiving water pH is not significantly altered by the permittee's discharge. The scope of any demonstration project must receive prior approval from NHDES-WD. In no case, shall the above procedure result in pH limits outside the range of 6.0 – 9.0 S.U., which is the federal effluent limitation guideline regulation for pH for secondary treatment and is found in 40 CFR 133.102(c).
6. Pursuant to New Hampshire Code of Administrative Rules, Env-Wq 703.07(a):
  - a. Any person proposing to construct or modify any of the following shall submit an application for a sewer connection permit to the department:
    - (1) Any extension of a collector or interceptor, whether public or private, regardless of flow;
    - (2) Any wastewater connection or other discharge in excess of 5,000 gpd;
    - (3) Any wastewater connection or other discharge to a WWTP operating in excess of 80 percent design flow capacity based on actual average flow for 3 consecutive months;
    - (4) Any industrial wastewater connection or change in existing discharge of industrial wastewater, regardless of quality or quantity; and
    - (5) Any sewage pumping station greater than 50 gpm or serving more than one building.

7. For each new or increased discharge of industrial waste to the POTW, the permittee shall submit, in accordance with Env-Wq 305.10(a) an “Industrial Wastewater Discharge Request”). The “Industrial Wastewater Discharge Request” shall be prepared in accordance with Env-Wq 305.10(c).
8. Pursuant to Env-Wq 305.21, at a frequency no less than every five years, the permittee shall submit to NHDES:
  - a. A copy of its current sewer use ordinance if it has been revised without NHDES approval subsequent to any previous submittal to the department or a certification that no changes have been made.
  - b. A current list of all significant indirect dischargers to the POTW. At a minimum, the list shall include for each significant indirect discharger, its name and address, the name and daytime telephone number of a contact person, products manufactured, industrial processes used, existing pretreatment processes, and discharge permit status.
  - c. A list of all permitted indirect dischargers; and
  - d. A certification that the municipality is strictly enforcing its sewer use ordinance and all discharge permits it has issued.
9. In addition to submitting DMRs, monitoring results shall also be summarized for each calendar month and reported on separate Monthly Operations Report Form(s) (MORs) postmarked or submitted electronically using NetDMR no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the completed reporting period. Signed and dated MORs, which are not submitted electronically using NetDMR shall be submitted to:

New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services (NHDES)  
Water Division  
Wastewater Engineering Bureau  
29 Hazen Drive, P.O. Box 95  
Concord, New Hampshire 03302-0095

# USEPA REGION 1 FRESHWATER ACUTE TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL

## I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall conduct acceptable acute toxicity tests in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below:

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) definitive 48 hour test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) definitive 48 hour test.**

Acute toxicity test data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

## II. METHODS

The permittee shall use 40 CFR Part 136 methods. Methods and guidance may be found at:

[http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/wet/disk2\\_index.cfm](http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/wet/disk2_index.cfm)

The permittee shall also meet the sampling, analysis and reporting requirements included in this protocol. This protocol defines more specific requirements while still being consistent with the Part 136 methods. If, due to modifications of Part 136, there are conflicting requirements between the Part 136 method and this protocol, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of the Part 136 method.

## III. SAMPLE COLLECTION

A discharge sample shall be collected. Aliquots shall be split from the sample, containerized and preserved (as per 40 CFR Part 136) for chemical and physical analyses required. The remaining sample shall be measured for total residual chlorine and dechlorinated (if detected) in the laboratory using sodium thiosulfate for subsequent toxicity testing. (Note that EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection.) Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, and total residual chlorine (as per 40 CFR Part 122.21).

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater describes dechlorination of samples (APHA, 1992). Dechlorination can be achieved using a ratio of 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1.0 mg/L chlorine. If dechlorination is necessary, a thiosulfate control (maximum amount of thiosulfate in lab control or receiving water) must also be run in the WET test.

All samples held overnight shall be refrigerated at 1- 6°C.

#### IV. DILUTION WATER

A grab sample of dilution water used for acute toxicity testing shall be collected from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. In the case where an alternate dilution water has been agreed upon an additional receiving water control (0% effluent) must also be tested.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable, an alternate standard dilution water of known quality with a hardness, pH, conductivity, alkalinity, organic carbon, and total suspended solids similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted **AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY(S)**. Written requests for use of an alternate dilution water should be mailed with supporting documentation to the following address:

Director  
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-New England  
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OEP06-5)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager  
Water Technical Unit (SEW)  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OES04-4)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

*See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at <http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcement/water/dmr.html> for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.*

It may prove beneficial to have the proposed dilution water source screened for suitability prior to toxicity testing. EPA strongly urges that screening be done prior to set up of a full definitive toxicity test any time there is question about the dilution water's ability to support acceptable performance as outlined in the 'test acceptability' section of the protocol.

#### V. TEST CONDITIONS

The following tables summarize the accepted daphnid and fathead minnow toxicity test conditions and test acceptability criteria:

**EPA NEW ENGLAND EFFLUENT TOXICITY TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE DAPHNID, CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA 48 HOUR ACUTE TESTS<sup>1</sup>**

1.	Test type	Static, non-renewal
2.	Temperature (°C)	20 ± 1°C or 25 ± 1°C
3.	Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4.	Photoperiod	16 hour light, 8 hour dark
5.	Test chamber size	Minimum 30 ml
6.	Test solution volume	Minimum 15 ml
7.	Age of test organisms	1-24 hours (neonates)
8.	No. of daphnids per test chamber	5
9.	No. of replicate test chambers per treatment	4
10.	Total no. daphnids per test concentration	20
11.	Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed YCT and <u>Selenastrum</u> to newly released organisms while holding prior to initiating test
12.	Aeration	None
13.	Dilution water <sup>2</sup>	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q <sup>R</sup> or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14.	Dilution series	≥ 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC
15.	Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution

series.

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| 16. Effect measured        | Mortality-no movement of body or appendages on gentle prodding  |
| 17. Test acceptability     | 90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution  |
| 18. Sampling requirements  | For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples must first be used within 36 hours of collection. |
| 19. Sample volume required | Minimum 1 liter   |

---

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012.
2. Standard prepared dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect the characteristics of the receiving water.

**EPA NEW ENGLAND TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE FATHEAD MINNOW  
(PIMEPHALES PROMELAS) 48 HOUR ACUTE TEST<sup>1</sup>**

---

1. Test Type	Static, non-renewal
2. Temperature (°C)	$20 \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C}$ or $25 \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C}$
3. Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4. Photoperiod	16 hr light, 8 hr dark
5. Size of test vessels	250 mL minimum
6. Volume of test solution	Minimum 200 mL/replicate
7. Age of fish	1-14 days old and age within 24 hrs of each other
8. No. of fish per chamber	10
9. No. of replicate test vessels per treatment	4
10. Total no. organisms per concentration	40
11. Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed test age larvae using concentrated brine shrimp nauplii while holding prior to initiating test
12. Aeration	None, unless dissolved oxygen (D.O.) concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L, at which time gentle single bubble aeration should be started at a rate of less than 100 bubbles/min. (Routine D.O. check is recommended.)
13. dilution water <sup>2</sup>	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q <sup>R</sup> or equivalent deionized and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14. Dilution series	$\geq 0.5$ , must bracket the permitted RWC

15. Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution series.
16. Effect measured	Mortality-no movement on gentle prodding
17. Test acceptability	90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution
18. Sampling requirements	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples are used within 36 hours of collection.
19. Sample volume required	Minimum 2 liters

---

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012
2. Standard dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect characteristics of the receiving water.



## VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

At the beginning of a static acute toxicity test, pH, conductivity, total residual chlorine, oxygen, hardness, alkalinity and temperature must be measured in the highest effluent concentration and the dilution water. Dissolved oxygen, pH and temperature are also measured at 24 and 48 hour intervals in all dilutions. The following chemical analyses shall be performed on the 100 percent effluent sample and the upstream water sample for each sampling event.

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Effluent</u>	<u>Receiving Water</u>	<u>ML (mg/l)</u>
Hardness <sup>1</sup>	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) <sup>2, 3</sup>	x		0.02
Alkalinity	x	x	2.0
pH	x	x	--
Specific Conductance	x	x	--
Total Solids	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids	x		--
Ammonia	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon	x	x	0.5
Total Metals			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02
Other as permit requires			

### Notes:

- Hardness may be determined by:
  - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
    - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
    - Method 2340C (titration)
- Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
  - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
    - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
    - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
- Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing.

## **VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS**

### LC50 Median Lethal Concentration (Determined at 48 Hours)

Methods of Estimation:

- Probit Method
- Spearman-Kärber
- Trimmed Spearman-Kärber
- Graphical

See the flow chart in Figure 6 on p. 73 of EPA-821-R-02-012 for appropriate method to use on a given data set.

### No Observed Acute Effect Level (NOAEL)

See the flow chart in Figure 13 on p. 87 of EPA-821-R-02-012.

## **VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING**

A report of the results will include the following:

- Description of sample collection procedures, site description
- Names of individuals collecting and transporting samples, times and dates of sample collection and analysis on chain-of-custody
- General description of tests: age of test organisms, origin, dates and results of standard toxicant tests; light and temperature regime; other information on test conditions if different than procedures recommended. Reference toxicant test data should be included.
- All chemical/physical data generated. (Include minimum detection levels and minimum quantification levels.)
- Raw data and bench sheets.
- Provide a description of dechlorination procedures (as applicable).
- Any other observations or test conditions affecting test outcome.

# **FRESHWATER CHRONIC TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL**

## **USEPA Region 1**

### **I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

The permittee shall be responsible for the conduct of acceptable chronic toxicity tests using three fresh samples collected during each test period. The following tests shall be performed as prescribed in Part 1 of the NPDES discharge permit in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below. (Note: the permittee and testing laboratory should review the applicable permit to determine whether testing of one or both species is required).

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) Survival and Reproduction Test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) Larval Growth and Survival Test.**

Chronic toxicity data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

### **II. METHODS**

Methods to follow are those recommended by EPA in: Short Term Methods For Estimating The Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, October 2002. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA 821-R-02-013. The methods are available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/> . Exceptions and clarification are stated herein.

### **III. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND USE**

A total of three fresh samples of effluent and receiving water are required for initiation and subsequent renewals of a freshwater, chronic, toxicity test. The receiving water control sample must be collected immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence. Fresh samples are recommended for use on test days 1, 3, and 5. However, provided a total of three samples are used for testing over the test period, an alternate sampling schedule is acceptable. The acceptable holding times until initial use of a sample are 24 and 36 hours for on-site and off-site testing, respectively. A written waiver is required from the regulating authority for any hold time extension. All test samples collected may be used for 24, 48 and 72 hour renewals after initial use. All samples held for use beyond the day of sampling shall be refrigerated and maintained at a temperature range of 0-6° C.

All samples submitted for chemical and physical analyses will be analyzed according to Section VI of this protocol.

Sampling guidance dictates that, where appropriate, aliquots for the analysis required in this protocol shall be split from the samples, containerized and immediately preserved, or analyzed as per 40 CFR Part 136. EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection. Testing for the presence of total residual chlorine (TRC) must be analyzed immediately or as soon as possible, for all effluent samples, prior to WET testing. TRC analysis may be performed on-site or by the toxicity testing laboratory and the samples must be dechlorinated, as necessary, using sodium thiosulfate prior to sample use for toxicity testing.

If any of the renewal samples are of sufficient potency to cause lethality to 50 percent or more of the test organisms in any of the test treatments for either species or, if the test fails to meet its permit limits, then chemical analysis for total metals (originally required for the initial sample only in Section VI) will be required on the renewal sample(s) as well.

#### IV. DILUTION WATER

Samples of receiving water must be collected from a location in the receiving water body immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. EPA strongly urges that screening for toxicity be performed prior to the set up of a full, definitive toxicity test any time there is a question about the test dilution water's ability to achieve test acceptability criteria (TAC) as indicated in Section V of this protocol. The test dilution water control response will be used in the statistical analysis of the toxicity test data. All other control(s) required to be run in the test will be reported as specified in the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) Instructions, Attachment F, page 2, Test Results & Permit Limits.

The test dilution water must be used to determine whether the test met the applicable TAC. When receiving water is used for test dilution, an additional control made up of standard laboratory water (0% effluent) is required. This control will be used to verify the health of the test organisms and evaluate to what extent, if any, the receiving water itself is responsible for any toxic response observed.

If dechlorination of a sample by the toxicity testing laboratory is necessary a "sodium thiosulfate" control, representing the concentration of sodium thiosulfate used to adequately dechlorinate the sample prior to toxicity testing, must be included in the test.

If the use of an alternate dilution water (ADW) is authorized, in addition to the ADW test control, the testing laboratory must, for the purpose of monitoring the receiving water, also run a receiving water control.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable an ADW of known quality with hardness similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted. Substitution is species specific meaning that the decision to use ADW is made for each species and is based on the toxic response of that particular species. Substitution to an ADW is authorized in two cases. The first is the case where repeating a test due to toxicity in the site dilution water requires an **immediate decision** for ADW use be made by the permittee and toxicity testing laboratory. The second is in the case where two of the most recent documented incidents of unacceptable site dilution water toxicity requires ADW use in future WET testing.

For the second case, written notification from the permittee requesting ADW use **and** written authorization from the permit issuing agency(s) is required **prior to** switching to a long-term use of ADW for the duration of the permit.

Written requests for use of ADW must be mailed with supporting documentation to the following addresses:

Director  
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1  
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100  
Mail Code OEP06-5  
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager  
Water Technical Unit (SEW)  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100  
Mail Code OES04-4  
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

*See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at <http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcementandassistance/dmr.html> for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.*

## **V. TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA**

Method specific test conditions and TAC are to be followed and adhered to as specified in the method guidance document, EPA 821-R-02-013. If a test does not meet TAC the test must be repeated with fresh samples within 30 days of the initial test completion date.

### **V.1. Use of Reference Toxicity Testing**

Reference toxicity test results and applicable control charts must be included in the toxicity testing report.

If reference toxicity test results fall outside the control limits established by the laboratory for a specific test endpoint, a reason or reasons for this excursion must be evaluated, correction made and reference toxicity tests rerun as necessary.

If a test endpoint value exceeds the control limits at a frequency of more than one out of twenty then causes for the reference toxicity test failure must be examined and if problems are identified corrective action taken. The reference toxicity test must be repeated during the same month in which the exceedance occurred.

If two consecutive reference toxicity tests fall outside control limits, the possible cause(s) for the exceedance must be examined, corrective actions taken and a repeat of the reference toxicity test must take place immediately. Actions taken to resolve the problem must be reported.

#### V.1.a. Use of Concurrent Reference Toxicity Testing

In the case where concurrent reference toxicity testing is required due to a low frequency of testing with a particular method, if the reference toxicity test results fall slightly outside of laboratory established control limits, but the primary test met the TAC, the results of the primary test will be considered acceptable. However, if the results of the concurrent test fall well outside the established **upper** control limits i.e.  $\geq 3$  standard deviations for IC25 values and  $\geq$  two concentration intervals for NOECs, and even though the primary test meets TAC, the primary test will be considered unacceptable and must be repeated.

V.2. For the *C. dubia* test, the determination of TAC and formal statistical analyses must be performed using only the first three broods produced.

V.3. Test treatments must include 5 effluent concentrations and a dilution water control. An additional test treatment, at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent), is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

## VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

As part of each toxicity test's daily renewal procedure, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (DO) and temperature must be measured at the beginning and end of each 24-hour period in each test treatment and the control(s).

The additional analysis that must be performed under this protocol is as specified and noted in the table below.

<u>Parameter</u>	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness <sup>1, 4</sup>	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) <sup>2, 3, 4</sup>	x		0.02
Alkalinity <sup>4</sup>	x	x	2.0
pH <sup>4</sup>	x	x	--
Specific Conductance <sup>4</sup>	x	x	--
Total Solids <sup>6</sup>	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids <sup>6</sup>	x		--
Ammonia <sup>4</sup>	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon <sup>6</sup>	x	x	0.5
Total Metals <sup>5</sup>			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02

Other as permit requires

#### Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:

- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
    - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
    - Method 2340C (titration)
2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
    - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
    - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
  - USEPA 1983. Manual of Methods Analysis of Water and Wastes
    - Method 330.5
3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing
4. Analysis is to be performed on samples and/or receiving water, as designated in the table above, from all three sampling events.
5. Analysis is to be performed on the initial sample(s) only unless the situation arises as stated in Section III, paragraph 4
6. Analysis to be performed on initial samples only

## **VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS AND REVIEW**

### **A. Test Review**

#### **1. Concentration / Response Relationship**

A concentration/response relationship evaluation is required for test endpoint determinations from both Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimate techniques. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation in support of the endpoint values reported. The dose-response review must be performed as required in Section 10.2.6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. Guidance for this review can be found at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/> . In most cases, the review will result in one of the following three conclusions: (1) Results are reliable and reportable; (2) Results are anomalous and require explanation; or (3) Results are inconclusive and a retest with fresh samples is required.

#### **2. Test Variability (Test Sensitivity)**

This review step is separate from the determination of whether a test meets or does not meet TAC. Within test variability is to be examined for the purpose of evaluating test sensitivity. This evaluation is to be performed for the sub-lethal hypothesis testing endpoints reproduction and growth as required by the permit. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation to support that the endpoint values reported resulted from a toxicity test of adequate sensitivity. This evaluation must be performed as required in Section 10.2.8 of EPA-821-R-02-013.

To determine the adequacy of test sensitivity, USEPA requires the calculation of test percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) values. In cases where NOEC determinations are made based on a non-parametric technique, calculation of a test PMSD value, for the sole purpose of assessing test sensitivity, shall be calculated using a comparable parametric statistical analysis technique. The calculated test PMSD is then compared to the upper and lower PMSD bounds shown for freshwater tests in Section 10.2.8.3, p. 52, Table 6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. The comparison will yield one of the following determinations.

- The test PMSD exceeds the PMSD upper bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test results are considered highly variable and the test may not be sensitive enough to determine the presence of toxicity at the permit limit concentration (PLC). If the test results indicate that the discharge is not toxic at the PLC, then the test is considered insufficiently sensitive and must be repeated within 30 days of the initial test completion using fresh samples. If the test results indicate that the discharge is toxic at the PLC, the test is considered acceptable and does not have to be repeated.
- The test PMSD falls below the PMSD lower bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test is determined to be very sensitive. In order to determine which treatment(s) are statistically significant and which are not, for the purpose of reporting a NOEC, the relative percent difference (RPD) between the control and each treatment must be calculated and compared to the lower PMSD boundary. See *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program*, EPA 833-R-00-003, June 2002, Section 6.4.2. The following link: [Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program](#) can be used to locate the USEPA website containing this document. If the RPD for a treatment falls below the PMSD lower bound, the difference is considered statistically insignificant. If the RPD for a treatment is greater than the PMSD lower bound, then the treatment is considered statistically significant.
- The test PMSD falls within the PMSD upper and lower bounds in Table 6, the sub-lethal test endpoint values shall be reported as is.

## B. Statistical Analysis

### 1. General - Recommended Statistical Analysis Method

Refer to general data analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 43

For discussion on Hypothesis Testing, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.6

For discussion on Point Estimation Techniques, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.7

### 2. *Pimephales promelas*

Refer to survival hypothesis testing analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 79

Refer to survival point estimate techniques flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 80

Refer to growth data statistical analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 92

### 3. *Ceriodaphnia dubia*

Refer to survival data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 168

Refer to reproduction data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 173



## VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of results must include the following:

- Test summary sheets (2007 DMR Attachment F) which includes:
  - Facility name
  - NPDES permit number
  - Outfall number
  - Sample type
  - Sampling method
  - Effluent TRC concentration
  - Dilution water used
  - Receiving water name and sampling location
  - Test type and species
  - Test start date
  - Effluent concentrations tested (%) and permit limit concentration
  - Applicable reference toxicity test date and whether acceptable or not
  - Age, age range and source of test organisms used for testing
  - Results of TAC review for all applicable controls
  - Test sensitivity evaluation results (test PMSD for growth and reproduction)
  - Permit limit and toxicity test results
  - Summary of test sensitivity and concentration response evaluation

In addition to the summary sheets the report must include:

- A brief description of sample collection procedures
- Chain of custody documentation including names of individuals collecting samples, times and dates of sample collection, sample locations, requested analysis and lab receipt with time and date received, lab receipt personnel and condition of samples upon receipt at the lab(s)
- Reference toxicity test control charts
- All sample chemical/physical data generated, including minimum limits (MLs) and analytical methods used
- All toxicity test raw data including daily ambient test conditions, toxicity test chemistry, sample dechlorination details as necessary, bench sheets and statistical analysis
- A discussion of any deviations from test conditions
- Any further discussion of reported test results, statistical analysis and concentration-response relationship and test sensitivity review per species per endpoint

# NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS	Page
1. <u>Duty to Comply</u>	2
2. <u>Permit Actions</u>	2
3. <u>Duty to Provide Information</u>	2
4. <u>Reopener Clause</u>	3
5. <u>Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability</u>	3
6. <u>Property Rights</u>	3
7. <u>Confidentiality of Information</u>	3
8. <u>Duty to Reapply</u>	4
9. <u>State Authorities</u>	4
10. <u>Other laws</u>	4
B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS	
1. <u>Proper Operation and Maintenance</u>	4
2. <u>Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense</u>	4
3. <u>Duty to Mitigate</u>	4
4. <u>Bypass</u>	4
5. <u>Upset</u>	5
C. MONITORING AND RECORDS	
1. <u>Monitoring and Records</u>	6
2. <u>Inspection and Entry</u>	7
D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	
1. <u>Reporting Requirements</u>	7
a. Planned changes	7
b. Anticipated noncompliance	7
c. Transfers	7
d. Monitoring reports	8
e. Twenty-four hour reporting	8
f. Compliance schedules	9
g. Other noncompliance	9
h. Other information	9
2. <u>Signatory Requirement</u>	9
3. <u>Availability of Reports</u>	9
E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
1. <u>Definitions for Individual NPDES Permits including Storm Water Requirements</u>	9
2. <u>Definitions for NPDES Permit Sludge Use and Disposal Requirements</u>	17
3. <u>Commonly Used Abbreviations</u>	23

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

PART II. A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Duty to Comply

The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

- a. The permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirements.
- b. The CWA provides that any person who violates Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the CWA or any permit condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under Section 402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under Section 402 (a)(3) or 402 (b)(8) of the CWA is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$25,000 per day for each violation. Any person who negligently violates such requirements is subject to a fine of not less than \$2,500 nor more than \$25,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both. Any person who knowingly violates such requirements is subject to a fine of not less than \$5,000 nor more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both.
- c. Any person may be assessed an administrative penalty by the Administrator for violating Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the CWA, or any permit condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under Section 402 of the CWA. Administrative penalties for Class I violations are not to exceed \$10,000 per violation, with the maximum amount of any Class I penalty assessed not to exceed \$25,000. Penalties for Class II violations are not to exceed \$10,000 per day for each day during which the violation continues, with the maximum amount of any Class II penalty not to exceed \$125,000.

Note: See 40 CFR §122.41(a)(2) for complete “Duty to Comply” regulations.

2. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or notifications of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

3. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee shall furnish to the Regional Administrator, within a reasonable time, any information which the Regional Administrator may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Regional Administrator, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

4. Reopener Clause

The Regional Administrator reserves the right to make appropriate revisions to this permit in order to establish any appropriate effluent limitations, schedules of compliance, or other provisions which may be authorized under the CWA in order to bring all discharges into compliance with the CWA.

For any permit issued to a treatment works treating domestic sewage (including “sludge-only facilities”), the Regional Administrator or Director shall include a reopener clause to incorporate any applicable standard for sewage sludge use or disposal promulgated under Section 405 (d) of the CWA. The Regional Administrator or Director may promptly modify or revoke and reissue any permit containing the reopener clause required by this paragraph if the standard for sewage sludge use or disposal is more stringent than any requirements for sludge use or disposal in the permit, or contains a pollutant or practice not limited in the permit.

Federal regulations pertaining to permit modification, revocation and reissuance, and termination are found at 40 CFR §122.62, 122.63, 122.64, and 124.5.

5. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from responsibilities, liabilities or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the CWA, or Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA).

6. Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges.

7. Confidentiality of Information

- a. In accordance with 40 CFR Part 2, any information submitted to EPA pursuant to these regulations may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted at the time of submission in the manner prescribed on the application form or instructions or, in the case of other submissions, by stamping the words “confidential business information” on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, EPA may make the information available to the public without further notice. If a claim is asserted, the information will be treated in accordance with the procedures in 40 CFR Part 2 (Public Information).
- b. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:
  - (1) The name and address of any permit applicant or permittee;
  - (2) Permit applications, permits, and effluent data as defined in 40 CFR §2.302(a)(2).
- c. Information required by NPDES application forms provided by the Regional Administrator under 40 CFR §122.21 may not be claimed confidential. This includes information submitted on the forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

8. Duty to Reapply

If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after its expiration date, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The permittee shall submit a new application at least 180 days before the expiration date of the existing permit, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Regional Administrator. (The Regional Administrator shall not grant permission for applications to be submitted later than the expiration date of the existing permit.)

9. State Authorities

Nothing in Part 122, 123, or 124 precludes more stringent State regulation of any activity covered by these regulations, whether or not under an approved State program.

10. Other Laws

The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, nor does it relieve the permittee of its obligation to comply with any other applicable Federal, State, or local laws and regulations.

PART II. B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of storm water pollution prevention plans. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

3. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

4. Bypass

a. Definitions

- (1) *Bypass* means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

- (2) *Severe property damage* means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can be reasonably expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

### b. Bypass not exceeding limitations

The permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provision of Paragraphs B.4.c. and 4.d. of this section.

### c. Notice

- (1) Anticipated bypass. If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass.
- (2) Unanticipated bypass. The permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in paragraph D.1.e. of this part (Twenty-four hour reporting).

### d. Prohibition of bypass

Bypass is prohibited, and the Regional Administrator may take enforcement action against a permittee for bypass, unless:

- (1) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
- (2) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
- (3) i) The permittee submitted notices as required under Paragraph 4.c. of this section.  
ii) The Regional Administrator may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Regional Administrator determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in paragraph 4.d. of this section.

## 5. Upset

- a. Definition. *Upset* means an exceptional incident in which there is an unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation.
- b. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of paragraph B.5.c. of this section are met. No determination made during

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

- c. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
  - (1) An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
  - (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
  - (3) The permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in paragraphs D.1.a. and 1.e. (Twenty-four hour notice); and
  - (4) The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under B.3. above.
- d. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

### PART II. C. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

#### 1. Monitoring and Records

- a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.
- b. Except for records for monitoring information required by this permit related to the permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 CFR Part 503), the permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application except for the information concerning storm water discharges which must be retained for a total of 6 years. This retention period may be extended by request of the Regional Administrator at any time.
- c. Records of monitoring information shall include:
  - (1) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
  - (2) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
  - (3) The date(s) analyses were performed;
  - (4) The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
  - (5) The analytical techniques or methods used; and
  - (6) The results of such analyses.
- d. Monitoring results must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under 40 CFR Part 136 unless otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 503, unless other test procedures have been specified in the permit.
- e. The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both.

### 2. Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow the Regional Administrator or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Administrator), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

- a. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
- d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA, any substances or parameters at any location.

## PART II. D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

### 1. Reporting Requirements

- a. **Planned Changes.** The permittee shall give notice to the Regional Administrator as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is only required when:
  - (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 CFR§122.29(b); or
  - (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantities of the pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to the effluent limitations in the permit, nor to the notification requirements at 40 CFR§122.42(a)(1).
  - (3) The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition or change may justify the application of permit conditions different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.
- b. **Anticipated noncompliance.** The permittee shall give advance notice to the Regional Administrator of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.
- c. **Transfers.** This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Regional Administrator. The Regional Administrator may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and



## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA. (See 40 CFR Part 122.61; in some cases, modification or revocation and reissuance is mandatory.)

- d. Monitoring reports. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit.
  - (1) Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms provided or specified by the Director for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices.
  - (2) If the permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under 40 CFR Part 136 unless otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 503, or as specified in the permit, the results of the monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Director.
  - (3) Calculations for all limitations which require averaging or measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the Director in the permit.
- e. Twenty-four hour reporting.
  - (1) The permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances.

A written submission shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.
  - (2) The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph.
    - (a) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. (See 40 CFR §122.41(g).)
    - (b) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
    - (c) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Regional Administrator in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. (See 40 CFR §122.44(g).)
  - (3) The Regional Administrator may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under Paragraph D.1.e. if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

- f. Compliance Schedules. Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.
- g. Other noncompliance. The permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Paragraphs D.1.d., D.1.e., and D.1.f. of this section, at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Paragraph D.1.e. of this section.
- h. Other information. Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Regional Administrator, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

### 2. Signatory Requirement

- a. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Administrator shall be signed and certified. (See 40 CFR §122.22)
- b. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years per violation, or by both.

### 3. Availability of Reports.

Except for data determined to be confidential under Paragraph A.8. above, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the State water pollution control agency and the Regional Administrator. As required by the CWA, effluent data shall not be considered confidential. Knowingly making any false statements on any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the CWA.

## PART II. E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

### 1. Definitions for Individual NPDES Permits including Storm Water Requirements

*Administrator* means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or an authorized representative.

*Applicable standards and limitations* means all, State, interstate, and Federal standards and limitations to which a “discharge”, a “sewage sludge use or disposal practice”, or a related activity is subject to, including “effluent limitations”, water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, “best management practices”, pretreatment standards, and “standards for sewage sludge use and disposal” under Sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 403, and 405 of the CWA.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

*Application* means the EPA standard national forms for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, or modifications to the forms; or forms approved by EPA for use in “approved States”, including any approved modifications or revisions.

*Average* means the arithmetic mean of values taken at the frequency required for each parameter over the specified period. For total and/or fecal coliforms and Escherichia coli, the average shall be the geometric mean.

*Average monthly discharge limitation* means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” over a calendar month calculated as the sum of all “daily discharges” measured during a calendar month divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during that month.

*Average weekly discharge limitation* means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” measured during the calendar week divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during the week.

*Best Management Practices (BMPs)* means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of “waters of the United States.” BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

*Best Professional Judgment (BPJ)* means a case-by-case determination of Best Practicable Treatment (BPT), Best Available Treatment (BAT), or other appropriate technology-based standard based on an evaluation of the available technology to achieve a particular pollutant reduction and other factors set forth in 40 CFR §125.3 (d).

*Coal Pile Runoff* means the rainfall runoff from or through any coal storage pile.

*Composite Sample* means a sample consisting of a minimum of eight grab samples of equal volume collected at equal intervals during a 24-hour period (or lesser period as specified in the section on Monitoring and Reporting) and combined proportional to flow, or a sample consisting of the same number of grab samples, or greater, collected proportionally to flow over that same time period.

*Construction Activities* - The following definitions apply to construction activities:

- (a) Commencement of Construction is the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction activities.
- (b) Dedicated portable asphalt plant is a portable asphalt plant located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides asphalt only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to. The term dedicated portable asphalt plant does not include facilities that are subject to the asphalt emulsion effluent limitation guideline at 40 CFR Part 443.
- (c) Dedicated portable concrete plant is a portable concrete plant located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides concrete only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

- (d) Final Stabilization means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been complete, and that a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70% of the cover for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures has been established or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles) have been employed.
- (e) Runoff coefficient means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.

*Contiguous zone* means the entire zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone.

*Continuous discharge* means a “discharge” which occurs without interruption throughout the operating hours of the facility except for infrequent shutdowns for maintenance, process changes, or similar activities.

CWA means the Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Pub. L. 92-500, as amended by Pub. L. 95-217, Pub. L. 95-576, Pub. L. 96-483, and Pub. L. 97-117; 33 USC §§1251 et seq.

*Daily Discharge* means the discharge of a pollutant measured during the calendar day or any other 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurements, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

*Director* normally means the person authorized to sign NPDES permits by EPA or the State or an authorized representative. Conversely, it also could mean the Regional Administrator or the State Director as the context requires.

*Discharge Monitoring Report Form (DMR)* means the EPA standard national form, including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications for the reporting of self-monitoring results by permittees. DMRs must be used by “approved States” as well as by EPA. EPA will supply DMRs to any approved State upon request. The EPA national forms may be modified to substitute the State Agency name, address, logo, and other similar information, as appropriate, in place of EPA’s.

*Discharge of a pollutant* means:

- (a) Any addition of any “pollutant” or combination of pollutants to “waters of the United States” from any “point source”, or
- (b) Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the “contiguous zone” or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation (See “Point Source” definition).

This definition includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances leading into privately owned treatment works.

This term does not include an addition of pollutants by any “indirect discharger.”

*Effluent limitation* means any restriction imposed by the Regional Administrator on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of “pollutants” which are “discharged” from “point sources” into “waters of the United States”, the waters of the “contiguous zone”, or the ocean.

*Effluent limitation guidelines* means a regulation published by the Administrator under Section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise “effluent limitations”.

*EPA* means the United States “Environmental Protection Agency”.

*Flow-weighted composite sample* means a composite sample consisting of a mixture of aliquots where the volume of each aliquot is proportional to the flow rate of the discharge.

*Grab Sample* – An individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

*Hazardous Substance* means any substance designated under 40 CFR Part 116 pursuant to Section 311 of the CWA.

*Indirect Discharger* means a non-domestic discharger introducing pollutants to a publicly owned treatment works.

*Interference* means a discharge which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, both:

- (a) Inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge processes, use or disposal; and
- (b) Therefore is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation) or of the prevention of sewage sludge use or disposal in compliance with the following statutory provisions and regulations or permits issued thereunder (or more stringent State or local regulations): Section 405 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) (including Title II, more commonly referred to as the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and including State regulations contained in any State sludge management plan prepared pursuant to Subtitle D of the SDWA), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act.

*Landfill* means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and which is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile.

*Land application unit* means an area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface (excluding manure spreading operations) for treatment or disposal.

*Large and Medium municipal separate storm sewer system* means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either: (i) located in an incorporated place (city) with a population of 100,000 or more as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (these cities are listed in Appendices F and 40 CFR Part 122); or (ii) located in the counties with unincorporated urbanized

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

populations of 100,000 or more, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships, or towns within such counties (these counties are listed in Appendices H and I of 40 CFR 122); or (iii) owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in Paragraph (i) or (ii) and that are designated by the Regional Administrator as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system.

*Maximum daily discharge limitation* means the highest allowable “daily discharge” concentration that occurs only during a normal day (24-hour duration).

*Maximum daily discharge limitation (as defined for the Steam Electric Power Plants only) when applied to Total Residual Chlorine (TRC) or Total Residual Oxidant (TRO)* is defined as “maximum concentration” or “Instantaneous Maximum Concentration” during the two hours of a chlorination cycle (or fraction thereof) prescribed in the Steam Electric Guidelines, 40 CFR Part 423. These three synonymous terms all mean “a value that shall not be exceeded” during the two-hour chlorination cycle. This interpretation differs from the specified NPDES Permit requirement, 40 CFR § 122.2, where the two terms of “Maximum Daily Discharge” and “Average Daily Discharge” concentrations are specifically limited to the daily (24-hour duration) values.

*Municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or under State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribe organization, or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of the CWA.

*National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System* means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the CWA. The term includes an “approved program”.

*New Discharger* means any building, structure, facility, or installation:

- (a) From which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants”;
- (b) That did not commence the “discharge of pollutants” at a particular “site” prior to August 13, 1979;
- (c) Which is not a “new source”; and
- (d) Which has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that “site”.

This definition includes an “indirect discharger” which commences discharging into “waters of the United States” after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source (other than an offshore or coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas developmental drilling rig) such as a seafood processing rig, seafood processing vessel, or aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a “site” for which it does not have a permit; and any offshore rig or coastal mobile oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile oil and gas developmental drilling rig that commences the discharge of pollutants after August 13, 1979, at a “site” under EPA’s permitting jurisdiction for which it is not covered by an individual or general permit and which is located in an area determined by the Regional Administrator in the issuance of a final permit to be in an area of biological concern. In determining whether an area is an area of biological concern, the Regional Administrator shall consider the factors specified in 40 CFR §§125.122 (a) (1) through (10).

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (January, 2007)

An offshore or coastal mobile exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile developmental drilling rig will be considered a “new discharger” only for the duration of its discharge in an area of biological concern.

*New source* means any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants”, the construction of which commenced:

- (a) After promulgation of standards of performance under Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, or
- (b) After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with Section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

*NPDES* means “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System”.

*Owner or operator* means the owner or operator of any “facility or activity” subject to regulation under the NPDES programs.

*Pass through* means a Discharge which exits the POTW into waters of the United States in quantities or concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation).

*Permit* means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by EPA or an “approved” State.

*Person* means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

*Point Source* means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel, or other floating craft, from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 CFR §122.2).

*Pollutant* means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials (except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§2011 et seq.)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean:

- (a) Sewage from vessels; or
- (b) Water, gas, or other material which is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well is used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by the authority of the State in which the well is located, and if the State determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

*Primary industry category* means any industry category listed in the NRDC settlement agreement (Natural Resources Defense Council et al. v. Train, 8 E.R.C. 2120 (D.D.C. 1976), modified 12 E.R.C. 1833 (D. D.C. 1979)); also listed in Appendix A of 40 CFR Part 122.

*Privately owned treatment works* means any device or system which is (a) used to treat wastes from any facility whose operation is not the operator of the treatment works or (b) not a “POTW”.

*Process wastewater* means any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

*Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)* means any facility or system used in the treatment (including recycling and reclamation) of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature which is owned by a “State” or “municipality”.

This definition includes sewers, pipes, or other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW providing treatment.

*Regional Administrator* means the Regional Administrator, EPA, Region I, Boston, Massachusetts.

*Secondary Industry Category* means any industry which is not a “primary industry category”.

*Section 313 water priority chemical* means a chemical or chemical category which:

- (1) is listed at 40 CFR §372.65 pursuant to Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) (also known as Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986);
- (2) is present at or above threshold levels at a facility subject to EPCRA Section 313 reporting requirements; and
- (3) satisfies at least one of the following criteria:
  - (i) are listed in Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 122 on either Table II (organic priority pollutants), Table III (certain metals, cyanides, and phenols), or Table V (certain toxic pollutants and hazardous substances);
  - (ii) are listed as a hazardous substance pursuant to Section 311(b)(2)(A) of the CWA at 40 CFR §116.4; or
  - (iii) are pollutants for which EPA has published acute or chronic water quality criteria.

*Septage* means the liquid and solid material pumped from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar domestic sewage treatment system, or a holding tank when the system is cleaned or maintained.

*Sewage Sludge* means any solid, semisolid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal wastewater or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, Type III Marine Sanitation Device pumpings (33 CFR Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include grit or screenings, or ash generated during the incineration of sewage sludge.



NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

*Sewage sludge use or disposal practice* means the collection, storage, treatment, transportation, processing, monitoring, use, or disposal of sewage sludge.

*Significant materials* includes, but is not limited to: raw materials, fuels, materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets, raw materials used in food processing or production, hazardous substance designated under section 101(14) of CERCLA, any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to EPCRA Section 313, fertilizers, pesticides, and waste products such as ashes, slag, and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

*Significant spills* includes, but is not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the CWA (see 40 CFR §110.10 and §117.21) or Section 102 of CERCLA (see 40 CFR § 302.4).

*Sludge-only facility* means any “treatment works treating domestic sewage” whose methods of sewage sludge use or disposal are subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to Section 405(d) of the CWA, and is required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR §122.1(b)(3).

*State* means any of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

*Storm Water* means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

*Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity* means the discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water and which is directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. (See 40 CFR §122.26 (b)(14) for specifics of this definition.

*Time-weighted composite* means a composite sample consisting of a mixture of equal volume aliquots collected at a constant time interval.

*Toxic pollutants* means any pollutant listed as toxic under Section 307 (a)(1) or, in the case of “sludge use or disposal practices” any pollutant identified in regulations implementing Section 405(d) of the CWA.

*Treatment works treating domestic sewage* means a POTW or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices.

For purposes of this definition, “domestic sewage” includes waste and wastewater from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works. In States where there is no approved State sludge management program under Section 405(f) of the CWA, the Regional Administrator may designate any person subject to the standards for sewage sludge use and disposal in 40 CFR Part 503 as a “treatment works treating domestic sewage”, where he or she finds that there is a potential for adverse effects on public health and the environment from poor sludge quality or poor sludge handling, use or disposal practices, or where he or she finds that such designation is necessary to ensure that such person is in compliance with 40 CFR Part 503.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

*Waste Pile* means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing waste that is used for treatment or storage.

*Waters of the United States* means:

- (a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of tide;
- (b) All interstate waters, including interstate “wetlands”;
- (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, “wetlands”, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:
  - (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purpose;
  - (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
  - (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
- (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
- (e) Tributaries of waters identified in Paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;
- (f) The territorial sea; and
- (g) “Wetlands” adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in Paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of the CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 CFR §423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States.

*Wetlands* means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

*Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)* means the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test. (See Abbreviations Section, following, for additional information.)

### 2. Definitions for NPDES Permit Sludge Use and Disposal Requirements.

*Active sewage sludge unit* is a sewage sludge unit that has not closed.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

*Aerobic Digestion* is the biochemical decomposition of organic matter in sewage sludge into carbon dioxide and water by microorganisms in the presence of air.

*Agricultural Land* is land on which a food crop, a feed crop, or a fiber crop is grown. This includes range land and land used as pasture.

*Agronomic rate* is the whole sludge application rate (dry weight basis) designed:

- (1) To provide the amount of nitrogen needed by the food crop, feed crop, fiber crop, cover crop, or vegetation grown on the land; and
- (2) To minimize the amount of nitrogen in the sewage sludge that passes below the root zone of the crop or vegetation grown on the land to the ground water.

*Air pollution control device* is one or more processes used to treat the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack.

*Anaerobic digestion* is the biochemical decomposition of organic matter in sewage sludge into methane gas and carbon dioxide by microorganisms in the absence of air.

*Annual pollutant loading rate* is the maximum amount of a pollutant that can be applied to a unit area of land during a 365 day period.

*Annual whole sludge application rate* is the maximum amount of sewage sludge (dry weight basis) that can be applied to a unit area of land during a 365 day period.

*Apply sewage sludge or sewage sludge applied to the land* means land application of sewage sludge.

*Aquifer* is a geologic formation, group of geologic formations, or a portion of a geologic formation capable of yielding ground water to wells or springs.

*Auxiliary fuel* is fuel used to augment the fuel value of sewage sludge. This includes, but is not limited to, natural gas, fuel oil, coal, gas generated during anaerobic digestion of sewage sludge, and municipal solid waste (not to exceed 30 percent of the dry weight of the sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel together). Hazardous wastes are not auxiliary fuel.

*Base flood* is a flood that has a one percent chance of occurring in any given year (i.e. a flood with a magnitude equaled once in 100 years).

*Bulk sewage sludge* is sewage sludge that is not sold or given away in a bag or other container for application to the land.

*Contaminate an aquifer* means to introduce a substance that causes the maximum contaminant level for nitrate in 40 CFR §141.11 to be exceeded in ground water or that causes the existing concentration of nitrate in the ground water to increase when the existing concentration of nitrate in the ground water exceeds the maximum contaminant level for nitrate in 40 CFR §141.11.

*Class I sludge management facility* is any publicly owned treatment works (POTW), as defined in 40 CFR §501.2, required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR §403.8 (a) (including any POTW located in a state that has elected to assume local program responsibilities pursuant to 40 CFR §403.10 (e) and any treatment works treating domestic sewage, as defined in 40 CFR § 122.2,

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS

(January, 2007)

classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the EPA Regional Administrator, or, in the case of approved state programs, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the State Director, because of the potential for sewage sludge use or disposal practice to affect public health and the environment adversely.

*Control efficiency* is the mass of a pollutant in the sewage sludge fed to an incinerator minus the mass of that pollutant in the exit gas from the incinerator stack divided by the mass of the pollutant in the sewage sludge fed to the incinerator.

*Cover* is soil or other material used to cover sewage sludge placed on an active sewage sludge unit.

*Cover crop* is a small grain crop, such as oats, wheat, or barley, not grown for harvest.

*Cumulative pollutant loading rate* is the maximum amount of inorganic pollutant that can be applied to an area of land.

*Density of microorganisms* is the number of microorganisms per unit mass of total solids (dry weight) in the sewage sludge.

*Dispersion factor* is the ratio of the increase in the ground level ambient air concentration for a pollutant at or beyond the property line of the site where the sewage sludge incinerator is located to the mass emission rate for the pollutant from the incinerator stack.

*Displacement* is the relative movement of any two sides of a fault measured in any direction.

*Domestic septage* is either liquid or solid material removed from a septic tank, cesspool, portable toilet, Type III marine sanitation device, or similar treatment works that receives only domestic sewage. Domestic septage does not include liquid or solid material removed from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar treatment works that receives either commercial wastewater or industrial wastewater and does not include grease removed from a grease trap at a restaurant.

*Domestic sewage* is waste and wastewater from humans or household operations that is discharged to or otherwise enters a treatment works.

*Dry weight basis* means calculated on the basis of having been dried at 105 degrees Celsius (°C) until reaching a constant mass (i.e. essentially 100 percent solids content).

*Fault* is a fracture or zone of fractures in any materials along which strata on one side are displaced with respect to the strata on the other side.

*Feed crops* are crops produced primarily for consumption by animals.

*Fiber crops* are crops such as flax and cotton.

*Final cover* is the last layer of soil or other material placed on a sewage sludge unit at closure.

*Fluidized bed incinerator* is an enclosed device in which organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge are combusted in a bed of particles suspended in the combustion chamber gas.

*Food crops* are crops consumed by humans. These include, but are not limited to, fruits, vegetables, and tobacco.

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

*Forest* is a tract of land thick with trees and underbrush.

*Ground water* is water below the land surface in the saturated zone.

*Holocene time* is the most recent epoch of the Quaternary period, extending from the end of the Pleistocene epoch to the present.

*Hourly average* is the arithmetic mean of all the measurements taken during an hour. At least two measurements must be taken during the hour.

*Incineration* is the combustion of organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge by high temperatures in an enclosed device.

*Industrial wastewater* is wastewater generated in a commercial or industrial process.

*Land application* is the spraying or spreading of sewage sludge onto the land surface; the injection of sewage sludge below the land surface; or the incorporation of sewage sludge into the soil so that the sewage sludge can either condition the soil or fertilize crops or vegetation grown in the soil.

*Land with a high potential for public exposure* is land that the public uses frequently. This includes, but is not limited to, a public contact site and reclamation site located in a populated area (e.g., a construction site located in a city).

*Land with low potential for public exposure* is land that the public uses infrequently. This includes, but is not limited to, agricultural land, forest and a reclamation site located in an unpopulated area (e.g., a strip mine located in a rural area).

*Leachate collection system* is a system or device installed immediately above a liner that is designed, constructed, maintained, and operated to collect and remove leachate from a sewage sludge unit.

*Liner* is soil or synthetic material that has a hydraulic conductivity of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  centimeters per second or less.

*Lower explosive limit for methane gas* is the lowest percentage of methane gas in air, by volume, that propagates a flame at 25 degrees Celsius and atmospheric pressure.

*Monthly average (Incineration)* is the arithmetic mean of the hourly averages for the hours a sewage sludge incinerator operates during the month.

*Monthly average (Land Application)* is the arithmetic mean of all measurements taken during the month.

*Municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (including an intermunicipal agency of two or more of the foregoing entities) created by or under State law; an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization having jurisdiction over sewage sludge management; or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA, as amended. The definition includes a special district created under state law, such as a water district, sewer district, sanitary district, utility district, drainage district, or similar entity, or an integrated waste management facility as defined in section 201 (e) of the CWA, as amended, that has as one of its principal responsibilities the treatment, transport, use or disposal of sewage sludge.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (January, 2007)

*Other container* is either an open or closed receptacle. This includes, but is not limited to, a bucket, a box, a carton, and a vehicle or trailer with a load capacity of one metric ton or less.

*Pasture* is land on which animals feed directly on feed crops such as legumes, grasses, grain stubble, or stover.

*Pathogenic organisms* are disease-causing organisms. These include, but are not limited to, certain bacteria, protozoa, viruses, and viable helminth ova.

*Permitting authority* is either EPA or a State with an EPA-approved sludge management program.

*Person* is an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal Agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

*Person who prepares sewage sludge* is either the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or the person who derives a material from sewage sludge.

*pH* means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration; a measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a liquid or solid material.

*Place sewage sludge or sewage sludge placed* means disposal of sewage sludge on a surface disposal site.

*Pollutant (as defined in sludge disposal requirements)* is an organic substance, an inorganic substance, a combination of organic and inorganic substances, or pathogenic organism that, after discharge and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into an organism either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingestion through the food chain, could on the basis of information available to the Administrator of EPA, cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, cancer, genetic mutations, physiological malfunctions (including malfunction in reproduction) or physical deformations in either organisms or offspring of the organisms.

*Pollutant limit (for sludge disposal requirements)* is a numerical value that describes the amount of a pollutant allowed per unit amount of sewage sludge (e.g., milligrams per kilogram of total solids); the amount of pollutant that can be applied to a unit of land (e.g., kilograms per hectare); or the volume of the material that can be applied to the land (e.g., gallons per acre).

*Public contact site* is a land with a high potential for contact by the public. This includes, but is not limited to, public parks, ball fields, cemeteries, plant nurseries, turf farms, and golf courses.

*Qualified ground water scientist* is an individual with a baccalaureate or post-graduate degree in the natural sciences or engineering who has sufficient training and experience in ground water hydrology and related fields, as may be demonstrated by State registration, professional certification, or completion of accredited university programs, to make sound professional judgments regarding ground water monitoring, pollutant fate and transport, and corrective action.

*Range land* is open land with indigenous vegetation.

*Reclamation site* is drastically disturbed land that is reclaimed using sewage sludge. This includes, but is not limited to, strip mines and construction sites.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (January, 2007)

*Risk specific concentration* is the allowable increase in the average daily ground level ambient air concentration for a pollutant from the incineration of sewage sludge at or beyond the property line of a site where the sewage sludge incinerator is located.

*Runoff* is rainwater, leachate, or other liquid that drains overland on any part of a land surface and runs off the land surface.

*Seismic impact zone* is an area that has 10 percent or greater probability that the horizontal ground level acceleration to the rock in the area exceeds 0.10 gravity once in 250 years.

*Sewage sludge* is a solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to: domestic septage; scum or solids removed in primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes; and a material derived from sewage sludge. Sewage sludge does not include ash generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator or grit and screening generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in treatment works.

*Sewage sludge feed rate* is either the average daily amount of sewage sludge fired in all sewage sludge incinerators within the property line of the site where the sewage sludge incinerators are located for the number of days in a 365 day period that each sewage sludge incinerator operates, or the average daily design capacity for all sewage sludge incinerators within the property line of the site where the sewage sludge incinerators are located.

*Sewage sludge incinerator* is an enclosed device in which only sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel are fired.

*Sewage sludge unit* is land on which only sewage sludge is placed for final disposal. This does not include land on which sewage sludge is either stored or treated. Land does not include waters of the United States, as defined in 40 CFR §122.2.

*Sewage sludge unit boundary* is the outermost perimeter of an active sewage sludge unit.

*Specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR)* is the mass of oxygen consumed per unit time per unit mass of total solids (dry weight basis) in sewage sludge.

*Stack height* is the difference between the elevation of the top of a sewage sludge incinerator stack and the elevation of the ground at the base of the stack when the difference is equal to or less than 65 meters. When the difference is greater than 65 meters, stack height is the creditable stack height determined in accordance with 40 CFR §51.100 (ii).

*State* is one of the United States of America, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and an Indian tribe eligible for treatment as a State pursuant to regulations promulgated under the authority of section 518(e) of the CWA.

*Store or storage of sewage sludge* is the placement of sewage sludge on land on which the sewage sludge remains for two years or less. This does not include the placement of sewage sludge on land for treatment.

*Surface disposal site* is an area of land that contains one or more active sewage sludge units.

## NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS (January, 2007)

*Total hydrocarbons* means the organic compounds in the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack measured using a flame ionization detection instrument referenced to propane.

*Total solids* are the materials in sewage sludge that remain as residue when the sewage sludge is dried at 103 to 105 degrees Celsius.

*Treat or treatment of sewage sludge* is the preparation of sewage sludge for final use or disposal. This includes, but is not limited to, thickening, stabilization, and dewatering of sewage sludge. This does not include storage of sewage sludge.

*Treatment works* is either a federally owned, publicly owned, or privately owned device or system used to treat (including recycle and reclaim) either domestic sewage or a combination of domestic sewage and industrial waste of a liquid nature.

*Unstable area* is land subject to natural or human-induced forces that may damage the structural components of an active sewage sludge unit. This includes, but is not limited to, land on which the soils are subject to mass movement.

*Unstabilized solids* are organic materials in sewage sludge that have not been treated in either an aerobic or anaerobic treatment process.

*Vector attraction* is the characteristic of sewage sludge that attracts rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other organisms capable of transporting infectious agents.

*Volatile solids* is the amount of the total solids in sewage sludge lost when the sewage sludge is combusted at 550 degrees Celsius in the presence of excess air.

*Wet electrostatic precipitator* is an air pollution control device that uses both electrical forces and water to remove pollutants in the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack.

*Wet scrubber* is an air pollution control device that uses water to remove pollutants in the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack.

### 3. Commonly Used Abbreviations

BOD	Five-day biochemical oxygen demand unless otherwise specified
CBOD	Carbonaceous BOD
CFS	Cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical oxygen demand
Chlorine	
Cl <sub>2</sub>	Total residual chlorine
TRC	Total residual chlorine which is a combination of free available chlorine (FAC, see below) and combined chlorine (chloramines, etc.)



NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

TRO	Total residual chlorine in marine waters where halogen compounds are present
FAC	Free available chlorine (aqueous molecular chlorine, hypochlorous acid, and hypochlorite ion)
Coliform	
Coliform, Fecal	Total fecal coliform bacteria
Coliform, Total	Total coliform bacteria
Cont. (Continuous)	Continuous recording of the parameter being monitored, i.e. flow, temperature, pH, etc.
Cu. M/day or M <sup>3</sup> /day	Cubic meters per day
DO	Dissolved oxygen
kg/day	Kilograms per day
lbs/day	Pounds per day
mg/l	Milligram(s) per liter
ml/l	Milliliters per liter
MGD	Million gallons per day
Nitrogen	
Total N	Total nitrogen
NH <sub>3</sub> -N	Ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen
NO <sub>3</sub> -N	Nitrate as nitrogen
NO <sub>2</sub> -N	Nitrite as nitrogen
NO <sub>3</sub> -NO <sub>2</sub>	Combined nitrate and nitrite nitrogen as nitrogen
TKN	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen as nitrogen
Oil & Grease	Freon extractable material
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyl
pH	A measure of the hydrogen ion concentration. A measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a liquid or material
Surfactant	Surface-active agent

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS  
(January, 2007)

Temp. °C	Temperature in degrees Centigrade
Temp. °F	Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit
TOC	Total organic carbon
Total P	Total phosphorus
TSS or NFR	Total suspended solids or total nonfilterable residue
Turb. or Turbidity	Turbidity measured by the Nephelometric Method (NTU)
ug/l	Microgram(s) per liter
WET	“Whole effluent toxicity” is the total effect of an effluent measured directly with a toxicity test.
C-NOEC	“Chronic (Long-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration”. The highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specified time of observation.
A-NOEC	“Acute (Short-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration” (see C-NOEC definition).
LC <sub>50</sub>	LC <sub>50</sub> is the concentration of a sample that causes mortality of 50% of the test population at a specific time of observation. The LC <sub>50</sub> = 100% is defined as a sample of undiluted effluent.
ZID	Zone of Initial Dilution means the region of initial mixing surrounding or adjacent to the end of the outfall pipe or diffuser ports.

**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
NEW ENGLAND - REGION I  
FIVE POST OFFICE SQUARE, SUITE 100  
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109-3912**

**FACT SHEET**

**DRAFT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)  
PERMIT TO DISCHARGE TO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES**

NPDES PERMIT NO.: **NH0100544**

PUBLIC NOTICE START AND END DATES: September 29, 2016 - October 28, 2016

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

**Town of Sunapee, New Hampshire  
23 Edgemont Road  
Sunapee, NH 03782**

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY WHERE DISCHARGE OCCURS:

**Sunapee Wastewater Treatment Facility  
Treatment Plant Road (Route 11)  
Sunapee, NH 03782-0347**

The Town listed below is a co-permittee for activities required in Part I.B. (Unauthorized Discharges), Part I.C. (Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System) and Part I.D. (Alternate Power Source).

**New London Sewer Commission  
c/o Town of New London  
P.O. Box 240  
New London, NH 03257**

RECEIVING WATER: **Sugar River (Hydrologic Basin Code: 01080106)**

CLASSIFICATION: **B**

**Table of Contents**

<b>I.</b>	<b>PROPOSED ACTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>TYPE OF FACILITY AND DISCHARGE LOCATION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF DISCHARGE.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>A.</b>	<b>General Statutory and Regulatory Background.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>B.</b>	<b>Development of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations .....</b>	<b>7</b>
1.	Reasonable Potential.....	7
<b>C.</b>	<b>Anti-Backsliding .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>D.</b>	<b>State Certification .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF THE RECEIVING WATER .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>PERMIT BASIS AND EXPLANATION OF EFFLUENT LIMITATION DERIVATION.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>A.</b>	<b>Effluent Flow .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>B.</b>	<b>Conventional Pollutants.....</b>	<b>11</b>
1.	Five-Day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS).....	11
2.	pH.....	12
3.	Escherichia coli .....	12
4.	Dissolved Oxygen .....	13
<b>C.</b>	<b>Non-conventional and Toxic Pollutants.....</b>	<b>15</b>
7Q10 Flow and Available Dilution .....		16
1.	Total Residual Chlorine.....	17
2.	Oil and Grease .....	17
3.	Ammonia as Nitrogen.....	18
4.	Phosphorus .....	22
5.	Nitrogen.....	25
6.	Metals .....	26
7.	Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET).....	35
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>SLUDGE .....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT .....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT.....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>ANTIDegradation.....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING.....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>STATE CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>XV.</b>	<b>COMMENT PERIOD, HEARING REQUESTS, AND PROCEDURES FOR FINAL DECISIONS.....</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>EPA-NEW ENGLAND/STATE CONTACTS .....</b>	<b>41</b>

**Figures**

Figure 1: Locus Map - Sunapee WWTF.....43  
Figure 2: Flow Diagram .....44

**Tables**

Table 1: Applicable Ammonia Criteria .....19  
Table 2: Mass Balance Equations for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limitations for Ammonia ....21  
Table 3: Estimated Point Source Nitrogen Loadings to the Connecticut, Housatonic and Thames Rivers Watersheds .....25  
Table 4: Freshwater metals criteria (Total Recoverable).....29  
Table 5: Mass Balance Equations for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limitations .....31  
Table 6: Effluent Cadmium concentrations 2004-2006, as reported by laboratory .....32  
Table 7: Freshwater metals criteria for cadmium (Total Recoverable) .....33  
Table 8: Mass Balance Equation for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limits for Cadmium using zero (0). .....33  
Table 9: Mass Balance Equation for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limits for Cadmium using the method detection limit. ....33  
Table 10: Lead concentrations 2004-2006.....34  
Table 11: Freshwater metals criteria for lead (Total Recoverable).....34  
Table 12: Mass Balance Equation for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limits for Cadmium using zero (0).....35  
Table 13: Mass Balance Equation for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limits for Lead using the method detection limit. ....35

## **I. PROPOSED ACTION**

The Town of Sunapee, New Hampshire (“Town” or “Permittee”) has applied to the U.S Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) for reissuance of its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) permit to discharge into the designating receiving water, the Sugar River.

The discharge is from the Sunapee Wastewater Treatment Facility (“WWTF”), a 0.64 million gallon per day (MGD) publically owned treatment works (“POTW”), engaged in the collection and treatment of wastewater generated by a population of approximately 2,870 in the Town of Sunapee, NH and 2,698 in the Town of New London, NH.

The existing permit was issued on February 21, 2007 and became effective on May 1, 2007. The permit was modified by letter on July 31, 2007 to include a newly approved test method for the analysis of *E. coli*. The modification made no change in the permit limits. In 2011, EPA approved a reduction in Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) testing frequency for *Pimephales promelas* in response to a request from the permittee (See Section VII. E. for more information). The permit expired on April 30<sup>th</sup>, 2012. The existing permit has been administratively extended as the applicant filed a complete application for permit reissuance in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Act (5 U.S.C. 558(cc)) and 40 C.F.R. § 122.6. This permit is hereafter referred to as the “2007 permit” or “the existing permit”.

The draft permit, upon final issuance, shall supersede the 2007 permit.

## **II. TYPE OF FACILITY AND DISCHARGE LOCATION**

The Sunapee WWTF is a secondary wastewater treatment facility which is engaged in the collection and treatment of municipal wastewater. The treated effluent is discharged to the Sugar River (See Figure 1). The facility has a design flow of 0.64 MGD, the annual average daily flow rate reported in the 2011 application was 0.32 MGD and the average for the last 5 years has been 0.36 MGD. The collection system is 100% separate sanitary sewer. There are no significant industrial users.

Secondary treatment is provided by oxidation ditches. The wastewater treatment process is as follows: Wastewater enters the facility and is metered using a magnetic flow meter. The wastewater then passes through the headworks and into two anaerobic selector tanks followed by the two oxidation ditches, which run in series. Wastewater exits the second oxidation ditch and enters a splitter box where polyaluminum chloride (PAC) is added for phosphorus removal. Flow-paced dosing has recently been added for better control. Wastewater then flows into the two covered secondary clarifiers. Effluent from the clarifiers flows into a chlorine contact chamber, where sodium hypochlorite is added for disinfection. Effluent from the chlorine contact chamber is then dechlorinated using sodium bisulfite. Both the chlorination and dechlorination systems are flow-paced. A flow diagram of the treatment process can be found at Figure 2.

Currently, excess sludge is pumped to the sludge storage tank. Periodically, the sludge is pumped to the centrifuge for dewatering, then the dewatered sludge is trucked to Claremont where it is

composted.

### **III. DESCRIPTION OF DISCHARGE**

A quantitative description of the discharge in terms of significant effluent parameters based on monitoring data submitted by the permittee from May 2011 to April 2016 is shown in Attachment A of this fact sheet. Metals data submitted by the permittee from June 2011 to March 2016 is shown in Attachment B of this fact sheet.

### **IV. LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

The draft permit contains effluent limitations for outfall serial number 001 for effluent flow, biochemical oxygen demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>), total suspended solids (TSS), pH, *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*), dissolved oxygen, total residual chlorine (TRC), total phosphorus, total recoverable aluminum, total recoverable copper, and whole effluent toxicity ("WET"). The draft permit also contains effluent monitoring requirements for total kjeldahl nitrogen, total nitrate + nitrite, total nitrogen, ammonia nitrogen, hardness and total recoverable metals (aluminum, cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc). These proposed limitations and conditions, the basis of which are discussed throughout this fact sheet, may be found in Part I of the draft permit.

### **V. STATUTORY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

#### **A. General Statutory and Regulatory Background**

Congress enacted the Clean Water Act ("CWA" or the "Act"), "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters." (CWA § 101(a)). To achieve this objective, the CWA makes it unlawful for any person to discharge any pollutant into the waters of the United States from any point source, except as authorized by specified permitting sections of the Act, one of which is Section 402 (see CWA §§ 301(a) and 402(a)). Section 402 establishes one of the CWA's principal permitting programs, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES"). Under this section of the Act, EPA may "issue a permit for the discharge of any pollutant, or combination of pollutants" in accordance with certain conditions (see CWA § 402(a)). NPDES permits generally contain discharge limitations and establish related monitoring and reporting requirements (see CWA § 402(a)(1) and (2)).

Section 301 of the CWA provides for two types of effluent limitations to be included in NPDES permits: technology-based effluent limitations and water quality-based effluent limitations (see CWA §§ 301, 303, 304(b)). Also see 40 C.F.R. Parts 122, 125 and 131). Technology-based limitations, generally developed on an industry-by-industry basis, reflect a specified level of pollutant reducing technology available and economically achievable for the type of facility being permitted (see CWA § 301(b)). As a class, POTWs must meet performance-based requirements which are based upon secondary treatment. The secondary treatment technology guidelines (effluent limits) consisted of effluent limitations for BOD<sub>5</sub>, TSS and pH (see 40 C.F.R. Part 133).

Water quality-based effluent limits are developed and incorporated in the NPDES discharge permits to ensure that state water quality standards are met regardless of the decision made with respect to technology and economics in establishing technology-based limitations. In particular, Section 301(b)(1)(C) of the CWA requires achievement of "any more stringent limitation, including those necessary to meet water quality standards...established pursuant to any state law or regulation..." See 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.4(d), 122.44(d)(1) (providing that a permit must contain effluent limits as necessary to protect state water quality standards, "including State narrative criteria for water quality") (emphasis added) and 40 C.F.R. §122.44(d)(5) (providing in part that a permit incorporate any more stringent limits required by Section 301(b)(1)(C) of the CWA).

The CWA requires that States develop water quality standards for all water bodies within the state (see CWA § 303). Water quality standards consist of three elements: (1) one or more designated use for each waterbody or waterbody segment in the state; (2) water quality criteria consisting of numerical concentration levels and/or narrative statements specifying the amounts of various pollutants that may be present in each waterbody without impairing the designated use(s) of that waterbody; and (3) an antidegradation provision focused on protecting high quality waters and protecting and maintaining the level of water quality necessary to protect existing uses (CWA § 303(c)(2)(A) and 40 C.F.R. § 131.12). The limits and conditions contained with the draft permit reflect the goal of the CWA and EPA to achieve and then to maintain water quality standards within the receiving water.

The applicable state water quality standards can be found in the New Hampshire Code of Administrative Rules, Surface Water Quality Regulations, Chapter Env-Wq 1700 et seq. See generally, Title 50, Water Management and Protection, Chapter 485A, Water Pollution and Waste Disposal Section 485-A. These regulations were readopted effective May 21, 2008.

Receiving stream requirements are established according to numerical and narrative standards adopted under state law for each stream classification. When using chemical-specific numeric criteria from a state's water quality standards to develop permit limits, both the acute and chronic aquatic life criteria are used and expressed in terms of maximum allowable in stream pollutant concentrations. Acute and chronic aquatic life criteria are generally implemented through maximum daily limits and average monthly limits, respectively. When a state has not established a numeric water quality criterion for a specific pollutant that is present in the effluent in a concentration that causes or has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of narrative criterion within a water quality standard, the permitting authority must establish limits in one or more of the following ways: (1) based on a calculated numeric criterion for the pollutant which the permitting authority demonstrates will attain and maintain applicable narrative water quality criteria and fully protect the designated uses; (2) on a case-by-case basis using water quality criteria published under CWA § 304(a); supplemented as necessary by other relevant information; or (3) in certain circumstances, based on an indicator parameter ( 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(A-C)).

Under Section 301(b)(1) of the CWA, POTWs must have achieved effluent limitations based upon secondary treatment by July 1, 1997. Since all statutory deadlines for meeting technology-based effluent limitations established pursuant to the CWA have expired, the deadline for compliance with technology-based effluent limits for a POTW is the date of permit issuance (40 CFR § 125.3(a)). Extended compliance deadlines cannot be authorized by a NPDES if statutory deadlines have passed. The federal regulations governing EPA's NPDES permit program are



generally found at 40 CFR Parts 122, 124, and 136.7.

## **B. Development of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations**

Pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1), NPDES permits must contain any requirements in addition to technology-based limits necessary to achieve water quality standards established under Section 303 of the CWA. In addition, limitation “must control any pollutant or pollutant parameter (conventional, non-conventional, or toxic) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality” (40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(i)). An excursion occurs if the actual or projected instream concentration exceeds the applicable criterion.

### ***1. Reasonable Potential***

In determining whether or not a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above a narrative or numeric criterion within a state water quality standard, EPA considers: (1) existing controls on point and non-point sources of pollution; (2) the variability of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the effluent; (3) the sensitivity of the species to toxicity testing; (4) where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water; and (5) the statistical approach outlined in *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control*, Section 3 (USEPA, March 1991 [EPA/505/2-90-001])(see also 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(ii)). In accordance with New Hampshire water quality standards (RSA 485-A:8, VI, Env-Wq 1705.02) the available dilution for rivers and streams is based on a known or estimated value of the lowest average flow which occurs for seven (7) consecutive days with a recurrence interval of once in ten (10) years (7Q10) for aquatic life and human health criteria for non-carcinogens, or the long-term harmonic mean flow for human health (for carcinogens only) in the receiving water at the point just upstream of the outfall. Furthermore, ten percent of the receiving water's assimilative capacity is held in reserve for future needs in accordance with New Hampshire's Surface Water Quality Regulations (Env-Wq 1705.02).

## **C. Anti-Backsliding**

Section 402(o) of the CWA generally provides that the effluent limitations of a renewed, reissued, or modified permit be at least as stringent as the comparable effluent limitations in the previous permit. Unless certain limited exceptions are met, “backsliding” from effluent limitations contained in previously issued permits is prohibited. EPA has also promulgated anti-backsliding regulations that are found at 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l). Unless applicable anti-backsliding requirements are met, the limits and conditions in the reissued permit must be at least as stringent as those in the previous permit. The limitation and conditions contained within the draft permit satisfy the applicable anti-backsliding requirements.

EPA has removed the effluent limitations for oil & grease, total recoverable cadmium, and total recoverable lead. EPA reviewed effluent data collected under the terms of the existing permit for each of these parameters and determined that based on this new information that there was no reasonable potential to cause or contribute to exceedances of the applicable water quality criteria. However, the permit requires continued monitoring for cadmium and lead as part of the whole

effluent toxicity testing requirements.

Specifically, CWA section 402(o)(2)(B)(i) allows a renewed, reissued, or modified permit to contain a less stringent effluent limitation for a pollutant if information is available which was not available at the time of permit issuance (other than revised regulations, guidance, or test methods) and which would have justified the application of a less stringent effluent limitation at the time of permit issuance. The proposed removal of the effluent limitations for oil & grease, total recoverable cadmium and lead effluent limitations is based on new information from DMRs.

EPA also changed the limits for total phosphorus from concentration based limits to mass based limits.

#### **D. State Certification**

Section 401(a)(1) of the CWA requires all NPDES permit applicants to obtain a certification from the appropriate state agency stating that the permit will comply with all applicable federal effluent limitations and state water quality standards. See CWA § 401(a)(1). The regulatory provisions pertaining to state certification provide that EPA may not issue a permit until a certification is granted by the state in which the discharge originates or the certification is deemed to be waived. See 40 C.F.R. § 124.53(a). The regulations further provide that, “when certification is required...no final permit shall be issued...unless the final permit incorporated the requirements specified in the certification under § 124.53(e).” 40 C.F.R. § 124.55(a)(2). Section 124.53(e) in turn provides that the State certification shall include “any conditions more stringent than those in the draft permit which the State finds necessary” to assure compliance with, among other things, State water quality standards, see 40 C.F.R. 124.53(e)(2), and shall also include “[a] statement of the extent to which each condition of the draft permit can be made less stringent without violating the requirements of State law, including water quality standards,” see 40 C.F.R. 124.53(e)(3).

However, when EPA reasonably believes that a State water quality standard requires a more stringent permit limitation than that reflected in a state certification, it has an independent duty under CWA §301(b)(1)(C) to include more stringent limitations. See 40 C.F.R. §§122.44(d)(1) and (5). It should be noted that under CWA §401, EPA’s duty to defer to considerations of State law is intended to prevent EPA from relaxing any requirements, limitations, or conditions imposed by State law. Therefore, “[a] State may not condition or deny a certification on the grounds that State law allows a less stringent permit condition.” 40 C.F.R. § 124.55(c). In such an instance, the regulations provide that, “The Regional Administrator shall disregard any such certification conditions or denials as waivers of certification.” Id. EPA regulations pertaining to permit limits based upon water quality standards and state requirements are contained in 40 C.F.R. § 122.4(d) and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d).

## **VI. DESCRIPTION OF THE RECEIVING WATER**

The Sugar River in the vicinity of the discharge is classified as a Class B water by the New Hampshire State Legislature. Waters of this classification shall be considered as being acceptable for fishing, swimming and other recreational purposes and, after adequate treatment, for use as water supplies.

Sections 305(b) and 303(d) of the CWA require that States complete a water quality inventory and develop a list of impaired waters. Specifically, Section 303(d) of the CWA requires States to identify those waterbodies that are not expected to meet surface water quality standards after the implementation of technology-based controls, and as such, require the development of a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for each pollutant that is prohibiting a designated use(s) from being attained. The results of the 305(b) assessments are used in the development of the State of New Hampshire's 303(d) lists, which are published every two years and identifies the waterbodies that are not meeting (or are not expected to meet) water quality standards, identifies the designated use(s) that is impaired and also the pollutant(s) causing the impairments.

The segment of the Sugar River that receives the Sunapee WWTF discharge (NHRIV801060405-10) begins just upstream of the Sunapee WWTF discharge and ends at the confluence with an unnamed stream at Route 103. The segment remains on the New Hampshire 2012 303(d) list of impaired waters<sup>1</sup> and has been identified as violating water quality standards for Aquatic Life (dissolved oxygen and pH). The 303(d) list attributes dissolved oxygen issues in this segment of the Sugar River to industrial and municipal point sources discharges.

TMDLs have not been prepared for dissolved oxygen and pH, however, the permit limits in the draft permit are established at criteria. According to the 303(d) list development of a TMDL for dissolved oxygen is a high priority and for pH is a low priority.

Based on the most current information available, EPA believes that the limitations and conditions contained in the draft permit represent the minimum level of control necessary to ensure protection of all designated uses in the receiving waters.

## **VII. PERMIT BASIS AND EXPLANATION OF EFFLUENT LIMITATION DERIVATION**

### **A. Effluent Flow**

Sewage treatment plant discharge is encompassed within the definition of "pollutant" and is subject to regulation under the CWA. The CWA defines "pollutant" to mean, *inter alia*, "municipal . . . waste" and "sewage...discharged into water." 33 U.S.C. § 1362(6).

EPA may use design flow of effluent both to determine the necessity for effluent limitations in the permit that comply with the Act, and to calculate the limits themselves. EPA practice is to use design flow as a reasonable and important worst-case condition in EPA's reasonable potential and water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBEL) calculations to ensure compliance with water quality standards under Section 301(b)(1)(C). Should the effluent discharge flow exceed the flow assumed in these calculations, the instream dilution would decrease and the calculated effluent limits may not be protective of WQS. Further, pollutants that do not have the reasonable potential to exceed WQS at the lower discharge flow may have reasonable potential at a higher flow due to the decreased dilution. In order to ensure that the assumptions underlying the Region's reasonable potential analyses and derivation of permit

---

<sup>1</sup> <http://des.nh.gov/organization/divisions/water/wmb/swqa/2012/documents/a08-303d-list.pdf>

effluent limitations remain sound for the duration of the permit, the Region may ensure its “worst-case” effluent wastewater flow assumption through imposition of permit conditions for effluent flow. Thus, the effluent flow limit is a component of WQBELs because the WQBELs are premised on a maximum level of flow. In addition, the flow limit is necessary to ensure that other pollutants remain at levels that do not have a reasonable potential to exceed WQS.

Using a facility’s design flow in the derivation of pollutant effluent limitations, including conditions to limit wastewater effluent flow, is consistent with, and anticipated by NPDES permit regulations. Regarding the calculation of effluent limitations for POTWs, 40 C.F.R. § 122.45(b)(1) provides, “permit effluent limitations...shall be calculated based on design flow.” POTW permit applications are required to include the design flow of the treatment facility. *Id.* § 122.21(j)(1)(vi).

Similarly, EPA’s reasonable potential regulations require EPA to consider “where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water,” 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(ii), which is a function of *both* the wastewater effluent flow and receiving water flow. EPA guidance directs that this “reasonable potential” analysis be based on “worst-case” conditions. EPA accordingly is authorized to carry out its reasonable potential calculations by presuming that a plant is operating at its design flow when assessing reasonable potential.

The limitation on sewage effluent flow is within EPA’s authority to condition a permit in order to carry out the objectives of the Act. *See* CWA §§ Sections 402(a)(2) and 301(b)(1)(C); 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.4(a) and (d); 122.43 and 122.44(d). A condition on the discharge designed to protect EPA’s WQBEL and reasonable potential calculations is encompassed by the references to “condition” and “limitations” in 402 and 301 and implementing regulations, as they are designed to assure compliance with applicable water quality regulations, including antidegradation. Regulating the quantity of pollutants in the discharge through a restriction on the quantity of wastewater effluent is consistent with the overall structure and purposes of the CWA.

In addition, as provided in Part II.B.1 of this permit and 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e), the permittee is required to properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control. Operating the facilities wastewater treatment systems as designed includes operating within the facility’s design effluent flow. Thus, the permit’s effluent flow limitation is necessary to ensure proper facility operation, which in turn is a requirement applicable to all NPDES permits. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.41.

EPA has also included the effluent flow limit in the permit to minimize or prevent infiltration and inflow (I/I) that may result in unauthorized discharges and compromise proper operation and maintenance of the facility. Improper operation and maintenance may result in non-compliance with permit effluent limitations. Infiltration is groundwater that enters the collection system through physical defects such as cracked pipes or deteriorated joints. Inflow is extraneous flow added to the collection system that enters the collection system through point sources such as roof leaders, yard and area drains, sump pumps, manhole covers, tide gates, and cross connections from storm water systems. Significant I/I in a collection system may displace sanitary flow, reducing the capacity available for treatment and the operating efficiency of the treatment works and to properly operate and maintain the treatment works.

Furthermore, the extraneous flow due to significant I/I greatly increases the potential for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) in separate systems. Consequently, the effluent flow limit is a permit condition that relates to the permittee's duty to mitigate (*i.e.*, minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of the permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment) and to properly operate and maintain the treatment works. *See* 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41(d) and (e).

The Sunapee WWTF has a design flow of 0.64 mgd. This flow rate was used to calculate available dilution as discussed below. If the effluent flow rate exceeds 80 percent of the 0.64 mgd design flow (0.512 mgd) for a period of three (3) consecutive months then the permittee must notify EPA and the NHDES-WD and implement a program to maintain satisfactory treatment levels.

Between May 2011 and April 2016, the average flow was 0.36 MGD, with a monthly average flow range from 0.21-0.93 MGD. The maximum daily flow range was from 0.28-1.69 MGD.

## **B. Conventional Pollutants**

### ***1. Five-Day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS)***

The average monthly and average weekly effluent limitations for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS in the draft permit of 30 mg/l and 45 mg/l, respectively, are the same as those in the existing permit, which were based on the secondary treatment regulations for POTWs found at 40 CFR § 133.102(a) and (b). The daily maximum limitations for TSS and BOD<sub>5</sub> (50 mg/l) in the draft permit are the same as those in the existing permit, consistent with the anti-backsliding requirements found at 40 CFR § 122.44(1).

The average monthly, average weekly and maximum daily mass limits for BOD<sub>5</sub> correspond to the respective concentration limits in the draft permit and the POTW's daily design flow of 0.64 MGD. Mass limits are required by 40 C.F.R. Section 122.45(f). The calculations for the mass limits are shown below.

BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS Mass Loading Calculations:

$L = C_d \times Q_d \times 8.34$  where:

$L$  = Maximum allowable load in lbs/day

$C_d$  = Maximum allowable effluent concentration for reporting period in mg/l

$Q_d$  = Design flow of facility in MGD

8.34 = Factor to convert effluent concentration in mg/l; and design flow in MGD to lbs/day

BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS

$30 \text{ mg/l} \times 8.34 \times 0.64 \text{ MGD} = 160 \text{ lbs/day}$

$45 \text{ mg/l} \times 8.34 \times 0.64 \text{ MGD} = 240 \text{ lbs/day}$

$50 \text{ mg/l} \times 8.34 \times 0.64 \text{ MGD} = 267 \text{ lbs/day}$

Between May 2011 and April 2016, there was 1 violation of the BOD<sub>5</sub> effluent limitations (Maximum Daily = 71 mg/l – September 2011). Based on Discharge Monitoring Reports

(DMRs) submitted by the permittee, the average concentration for BOD<sub>5</sub> was 7.15 mg/l, the monthly average ranged from 3-20.9 mg/l, the weekly average ranged from 3.5-43 mg/l and the maximum daily ranged from 3-71 mg/l.

Between May 2011 and April 2016, there were five (5) violations of the TSS effluent limitations which occurred during April 2014 (Avg Wk = 78.5 mg/l, Max Day = 109 and the corresponding mass limits: 233.1 lbs/day and 1346.4 lbs/day, respectively) and a single maximum daily exceedance in September 2011 (Max Day = 55). Based on Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) submitted by the permittee, the average monthly average concentration for TSS was 6.95 mg/l, the monthly average ranged from 2.3-22.5mg/l, the weekly average ranged from 2.5-78.5 mg/l and the maximum daily ranged from 4-109 mg/l.

All the concentration and mass effluent limits for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS in the draft permit are the same as the limits in the 2007 permit and, therefore, are consistent with anti-backsliding requirements found in 40 C.F.R. §122.44(1). The permittee has been able to achieve compliance with those limits with the exception of those mentioned above.

Percent removal limits for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS, required under 40 C.F.R. Section 133.102 (a) (3) and (b)(3), are the same as the limits in the 2007 permit and in accordance with the anti-backsliding requirements found in 40 C.F.R. Section 122.44. The monthly average percent removal for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS shall not be less than 85%. There has been no violations of the BOD or TSS percent removal requirements.

The monitoring frequency for BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS remains twice per week in the draft permit.

## **2. pH**

The pH limit in the draft permit is based upon State Certification Requirements and the state's water quality standards for Class B waters established at RSA 485-A:8 II, requiring that "The pH range for said (Class B) waters shall be 6.5 to 8.0 except when due to natural causes." The pH limitation in the draft permit is the same as that in the existing permit in keeping with the anti-backsliding requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l) and is at least as stringent as the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 133.102(c).

The compliance monitoring frequency for pH is once per day.

Between May 2011 and April 2016 there were two (2) violations of the pH minimum effluent limitation (January 2014 6.4 S.U. and March 2015 6.3 S.U.). Based on Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) submitted by the permittee, the values for pH ranged between 6.3 and 7.9 Standard Units.

## **3. *Escherichia coli***

The limitations for *Escherichia (E. coli)* in the draft permit are an average monthly limit of 126 colonies per 100 millimeters (ml) and a maximum daily limit of 406 colonies per 100 ml, which are based on the water quality standards for Class B waters (non-designated beach areas) found at RSA 485-A:8 II. The average monthly value shall be reported as the geometric mean of the

sampling results for the reporting month. Compliance with the average monthly value shall be determined from the reported geometric mean.

These limitations are identical to those in the existing permit, and are therefore consistent with the anti-backsliding requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l).

The compliance monitoring frequency for *E. coli* in the draft permit are three times per week. Samples for *E. coli* compliance monitoring must be taken concurrently with samples for total residual chlorine.

Between May 2011 and April 2016 there were three (3) violations of the maximum daily bacteria effluent limitations (December 2012 2419.6 cfu/100 ml; January 2013 464 cfu/100 ml and July 2013 2419 cfu/100 ml). Based on Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) submitted by the permittee, the average average monthly value for *E. coli* was 9.59 cu/100 ml, the monthly average ranged from 2.2 – 25.7 cfu/100 ml and the maximum daily ranged from 9.5-2419.6 cfu/100 ml.

#### **4. Dissolved Oxygen**

As previously discussed, this segment of the Sugar River is on the 2012 303(d) list for an impairment for dissolved oxygen (DO). Effluent data reported by the facility in its 2011 application indicate that the average daily discharge dissolved oxygen level is 3.96 mg/l and a minimum level of 1.42 mg/l based on 241 samples. The 303(d) list attributes dissolved oxygen issues in this segment of the Sugar River to industrial and municipal point sources discharges. The New Hampshire Code of Administrative Rules Env-Wq 1703.07(b) state "...class B waters shall have a dissolved oxygen content of at least 75% of saturation based on the daily average, and an instantaneous minimum dissolved oxygen concentration of at least 5 mg/l.

The permittee has stated that the DO levels reported in the application may not be representative of the DO level of the effluent at the point of discharge.<sup>2</sup> Samples had been collected in the chlorine contact chamber. The permittee has moved their sampling location on August 27, 2015 to a location downstream of a v-notch weir and separation wall where there is a 3 foot drop. Dissolved oxygen levels in the effluent have been 6.0 mg/l or greater since the relocation of the sampling location.<sup>3</sup> Modifications were made to the chlorine contact chamber during the recent upgrade.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)</b>
August 4, 2015	4.20
August 5, 2015	4.50
August 6, 2015	4.70
August 11, 2015	4.30
August 12, 2015	4.47
August 13, 2015	4.55
August 17, 2015	3.71

<sup>2</sup> Letter. David Bailey, Superintendent, Sunapee Water and Sewer Commission to Michele Barden, EPA. November 9, 2015. NPDES Permit # [NH]0100544 Renewal dissolved oxygen.

<sup>3</sup> Email. David Bailey Superintendent, Sunapee Water and Sewer Commission to Michele Barden, EPA. November 25, 2015. With Attachments.

August 18, 2015	4.56
August 19, 2015	4.41
August 21, 2015	4.63
August 25, 2015	4.35
August 26, 2015	4.61
August 27, 2015	5.98
August 28, 2015	6.93
August 31, 2015	6.61
September 1, 2015	6.80
September 2, 2015	6.60
September 3, 2015	7.20
September 4, 2015	6.90
September 5, 2015	7.10
September 6, 2015	6.70
September 7, 2015	7.50
September 8, 2015	6.30
September 9, 2015	6.20
September 10, 2015	6.50
September 11, 2015	6.70
September 12, 2015	7.00
September 13, 2015	6.90
September 14, 2015	6.90
September 15, 2015	6.80
September 16, 2015	7.30
September 17, 2015	6.80
September 18, 2015	6.50
September 19, 2015	6.80
September 20, 2015	7.10
September 21, 2015	7.20
September 22, 2015	6.00
September 23, 2015	7.40
September 24, 2015	7.40
September 25, 2015	7.30
September 26, 2015	7.40
September 27, 2015	7.40
September 28, 2015	7.30
September 29, 2015	6.90
September 30, 2015	6.80
October 1, 2015	7.64
October 2, 2015	7.41
October 3, 2015	7.50
October 4, 2015	7.50
October 5, 2015	7.82
October 6, 2015	7.64
October 7, 2015	7.44
October 8, 2015	7.55
October 9, 2015	7.64
October 10, 2015	7.91
October 11, 2015	7.76
October 12, 2015	7.60
October 13, 2015	7.20
October 14, 2015	7.45
October 15, 2015	7.30
October 16, 2015	7.78
October 17, 2015	7.52



October 18, 2015	7.81
October 19, 2015	8.20
October 20, 2015	8.01
October 21, 2015	7.50
October 22, 2015	7.54
October 23, 2015	7.76
October 24, 2015	7.73
October 25, 2015	7.50
October 26, 2015	7.91
October 27, 2015	7.81
October 28, 2015	8.04
October 29, 2015	7.52
October 30, 2015	7.79
October 31, 2015	7.63

Given the recent change in sampling location and new data which suggests that there is no reasonable potential for the effluent from the WWTF to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the water quality standard for DO, EPA has established a monitoring requirement for DO.

Dissolved oxygen of the effluent shall be monitored immediately following the effluent weir, just prior to the outfall pipe. The monitoring frequency is daily.

If, after one year of monitoring, the data clearly establishes that the effluent DO is greater than 5.0 mg/l, the permittee may submit a written request to EPA seeking a reduction in frequency or elimination of the monitoring requirement. The permittee is required to continue monitoring as required in the permit until the permittee is notified by certified mail from the EPA that the requirement has been reduced in frequency or eliminated.

Any change in sampling location (manhole) must be approved by EPA and NHDES. Data collected may be used by EPA to determine if there is reasonable potential and establish an effluent limit if necessary.

### ***C. Non-conventional and Toxic Pollutants***

Water quality-based effluent limitations for specific toxic pollutants are based on numeric chemical-specific criteria derived from extensive scientific studies. The EPA has summarized and published toxicity criteria for specific toxic pollutants in the *Quality Criteria for Water* (USEPA 1986 [EPA440/5-86-001]) commonly referred to as the federal “Gold Book”. The Gold Book includes acute aquatic life criteria (to protect against the effects of short-term exposure, such as death) and chronic aquatic life criteria (to protect against the effects of long-term exposure, such as impaired growth). The State of New Hampshire adopted the Gold Book criteria (with certain exceptions) into the State’s Surface Water Quality Regulations, which were readopted effective May 21, 2008. EPA uses the pollutant-specific criteria contained within the state standards along with the available dilution in the receiving water in the development of water quality-based effluent limitations.

### **7Q10 Flow and Available Dilution**

In accordance with New Hampshire's Water Quality Standards (RSA-A:8, VI, Env-Wq 1705.02), the available dilution for rivers and streams is based on a known or estimated value of the lowest average flow which occurs for seven (7) consecutive days with a recurrence interval of once in ten (10) years (7Q10 flow). The 7Q10 is used for aquatic life and human health criteria for non-carcinogens, while the long-term harmonic mean flow is used for human health (for carcinogens only) in the receiving water (See Env-Wq 1702.44). Furthermore, ten percent of the receiving water's assimilative capacity is held in reserve for future needs in accordance with New Hampshire's Surface Water Quality Regulations Env-Wq 1705.01.

The Sunapee WWTF is located downstream from Lake Sunapee. There are two gaging locations in the Sugar River Watershed. NHDES maintains a gage at the outlet of Lake Sunapee (Lake Sunapee Dam) and the US Geological Survey operates the West Claremont Gage (01152500). As part of its efforts to prepare a TMDL for the Sugar River, NHDES calculated 7Q10 values upstream of each NPDES discharge to the River. These calculations are shown in detail in a report titled "Sugar River 7Q10 Calculation Summary" dated April 28, 2006. The following is a description of the methodology used by NHDES to calculate the 7Q10 flow just upstream of the Sunapee discharge.

NHDES first calculated the 7Q10 values for each of the flow gages using Log-Pearson Type III statistics. The 7Q10 flow at the USGS West Claremont gage for the period (1929-2001) was calculated to be 37.23 cfs. The 7Q10 value at the Lake Sunapee Dam for the period of record of 1982-2002 was calculated to be 6.62 cfs. Gage records for the years 1983 and 1984 were excluded due to extreme low flows caused by a construction project at the Lake Sunapee Dam. According to NHDES, such extreme low flows are not anticipated in the future. The summer discharge over the Sunapee Dam is now maintained of 7 cfs per operation and maintenance requirements, so the 7Q10 has been set at 7.0 cfs.

NHDES then calculated the 7Q10 flow contributed from the watershed area between the two gaging locations as 30.23 cfs by subtracting the flows at the two gages. The amount of flow entering the River between the Sunapee gage and the Sunapee discharge was then calculated using the Dingman Equation, a regression-based equation which estimates flow from a watershed area as a function of watershed area, basin elevation, and percent of watershed underlain by coarse sand and gravel deposits in contact with streams. The Dingman calculations resulted in a determination that only about 0.6 percent or 0.19 cfs of the total flow entering the watershed downstream of the Sunapee gage was entering between the Sunapee gage and the Sunapee POTW discharge. Therefore, the 7Q10 at the Sunapee WWTF discharge was calculated to be 7.19 cfs (7 + 0.19).

The design flow for the Sunapee WWTF is 640,000 gallons per day (0.64 mgd) or 0.99 cubic feet per second (cfs). The dilution factor is therefore calculated as 7.44 as shown below. This is the same dilution used to develop the 2007 permit.

$$\text{Dilution Factor} = \frac{(Q_s) + (Q_d)}{(Q_d)} * 0.9$$

Where:

$Q_s$  = Upstream 7Q10 flow

$Q_d$  = Treatment Plant's design flow

0.9 = Factor to reserve 10% assimilative capacity

$$\text{Dilution Factor} = \frac{(7.19 \text{ cfs} + 0.99 \text{ cfs})}{0.99 \text{ cfs}} * 0.9$$

$$\text{Dilution Factor} = 7.44$$

### ***1. Total Residual Chlorine***

The acute and chronic aquatic life criteria specified in the New Hampshire water quality standards are 19 ug/l and 11 ug/l, respectively (See Env-Wq. 1703.21, Table 1703.1). The current permit includes a monthly average chlorine limit of 0.082 mg/l and a maximum daily limit of 0.141 mg/l.

In this draft permit, the limits are the same; since neither the dilution factor nor criteria has changed. The TRC average monthly and maximum daily limitations are based on the chronic and acute aquatic-life criteria, respectively, found in New Hampshire's Surface Water Quality Regulations (Env-Wq 1703.21, Table 1703.1). The draft permit limits were calculated by multiplying the chronic criterion (0.011 mg/l) and acute criterion (0.019 mg/l) by the dilution factor (7.44).

(chronic criteria \* dilution factor) = Chronic (Monthly Average)

$$(11 \text{ ug/l} * 7.44) = 81.84 \text{ ug/l} = 0.082 \text{ mg/l}$$

(acute criteria \* dilution factor) = Acute (Maximum Daily)

$$(19 \text{ ug/l} * 7.44) = 141.36 \text{ ug/l} = 0.141 \text{ mg/l}$$

Between May 2011 and April 2016, there were two (2) violations of the TRC effluent limitations (0.2 mg/l average monthly and 5.0 mg/l maximum daily in March 2014). Based on Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) submitted by the permittee, the average average monthly value for total residual chlorine was 0.04 mg/l, the monthly average ranged from 0.02 – 0.2 mg/l and the maximum daily ranged from 0.04 – 5 mg/l.

TRC samples shall be collected once per day. Samples shall be collected concurrently with the 3/week E. coli bacteria samples. These limits are the same as those in the previous permit.

### ***2. Oil and Grease***

The previous permit included an effluent limit of 15 mg/l for oil and grease with a monitoring frequency of once per quarter. In order to supplement the quarterly sampling data, the permittee was required to conduct weekly visual observations of the clarifiers for oil and grease. If, a sheen was observed, then the permittee was required to take a grab sample.

The effluent limit was established in response to a reported oil and grease sample of 43.4 mg/l measured in the first quarter of 2003. At EPA's request, the permittee conducted a review of their files from 2003 and found a memo discussing the testing of a chemical called Petrotec. According to a memo, the chemical was initially tested at a couple of pump stations to remove grease. It was then tested on sludge at the treatment plant and in every test it "killed all the bugs." The permittee states that it failed several oil and grease tests during the period that Petrotec was added at several pump stations. The chief operator notes that the facility had never failed an oil and grease test in the 5 years he had worked at the facility until this testing of Petrotec. The operator spoke with the NHDES inspector and was informed that the chemical does not remove the grease but breaks it up so that it is no longer visible. Following these tests, the use of Petrotec was ended and the facility has not failed an oil and grease test. This information was not available to EPA at the time the oil and grease limit was established in the 2007 permit. There have been no reported concentrations in excess of detection limit of 5 mg/l since the limit was established in 2007 and no additional treatment or change in operation was made in order to achieve the limit.

The EPA has removed this limit from the draft permit. This action is permitted under anti-backsliding as it is based on information that was not available at the time which would have justified the application of a less stringent effluent limitation at the time of the previous permit issuance (See 122.44 (l)(2)(B)(I)).

### ***3. Ammonia as Nitrogen***

Elevated ammonia levels present two distinct environmental threats. First, short-term acute effects of high levels of ammonia will cause death of aquatic organisms. Long-term chronic effects of elevated average ammonia levels will cause reproductive and growth difficulties. Secondly, high levels of ammonia can catalyze the growth of nitrifying bacteria. Nitrification caused by the bacteria breaks down ammonia and combines the freed nitrogen with oxygen to produce nitrites which are further metabolized by bacteria to nitrates. If the WWTF's effluent is discharged with high ammonia levels, the nitrification induced by the ammonia can cause the dissolved oxygen levels of the receiving water to drop because oxygen is taken out of the solution from the receiving water to form nitrogen compounds. For example, the oxygen required to oxidize ammonia is approximately 4.6 mg oxygen/mg ammonia-nitrogen (Metcalf & Eddy, 1991).

Summer ammonia reporting requirements were included in the 2007 permit in order to evaluate the potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to ammonia toxicity. Average monthly effluent concentrations ranged from 0.02 mg/l and 11.03 mg/l with an average of 1.67 mg/l. In addition, ammonia analyses are conducted on samples of the effluent in conjunction with whole effluent toxicity (WET) tests. The results of quarterly ammonia analyses conducted from 2011-2016 ranged from 0-18 mg/l with an average of 4.54 mg/l year round.

Ammonia toxicity is a function of the pH and temperature of the water, with increasing pH and temperature correlating to an increase in toxicity. As such, the water quality criteria for ammonia contained in the New Hampshire Water Quality Standards are dependent upon the pH and temperature of the water in which the criteria are being applied. Additionally, the criteria are designed to be protective of the most sensitive life stages of fish species that may be present in the vicinity of the discharge (see Env-Wq 1703.25(b) and (e)).

The chronic and acute ammonia criteria which apply to the receiving water in the vicinity of the discharge during the winter (November 1<sup>st</sup> – May 31<sup>st</sup>) and summer (June 1<sup>st</sup> – October 31<sup>st</sup>) periods are shown in Table 1. These criteria were determined based on the following factors: a conservatively assumed winter pH and temperature of 7.0 S.U. and 10° C, respectively; a conservatively assumed summer instream pH and temperature of 7.0 S.U. and 25° C, respectively and the presence of salmonids and early life stages of fish<sup>4</sup> (see Env-Wq 1703.25(b) and (e)).

**Table 1: Applicable Ammonia Criteria**

Season	Criteria	
	Acute Criteria (CMC) (mg/l)	Chronic Criteria (CCC) (mg/l)
Summer	24.1	3.01
Winter	24.1	5.91

In making a determination as to whether the discharge presents reasonable potential to cause or contribute to excursions above the instream water quality criteria for ammonia, the following mass balance equation, which accounts for ambient ammonia concentrations (as reported in DMRs and WET test reports submitted from 2011-2016 (see Appendix C)), is used to project the instream ammonia concentrations downstream from the discharge under 7Q10 flow conditions during both the winter and summer seasons.

$$Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s = Q_r C_r$$

rewritten as:

$$C_r = (Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s) / Q_r$$

where:

$C_r$  = resultant downstream ammonia nitrogen concentration

$Q_d$  = effluent flow (design flow = 0.64 mgd = 0.99 cfs)

$C_d$  = effluent concentration (maximum ammonia nitrogen concentration detected in effluent samples collected from 2011-2015 = 22 mg/l (Summer); 13 mg/l (Winter) (based on DMR and WET data))

$Q_s$  = upstream 7Q10 flow (4.65 mgd = 7.19 cfs)

$C_s$  = upstream concentration (median ammonia nitrogen concentration detected in upstream receiving water from 2011-2015 = 0.055 mg/l (Summer); 0.065 mg/l (Winter))

$Q_r$  = downstream 7Q10 flow ( $Q_s + Q_d = 7.19 \text{ cfs} + 0.99 \text{ cfs} = 8.18 \text{ cfs}$ )

Reasonable potential is then determined by comparing this resultant in-stream concentration (for both acute and chronic conditions) with the relevant ammonia criteria multiplied by the factor of 0.9 to reserve 10% of the assimilative capacity of the receiving water in accordance with the requirements of Env-Wq 1705.01. If there is reasonable potential (the projected downstream concentration is greater than either the acute or chronic criterion multiplied by 0.9), the appropriate limit is then calculated by rearranging the above mass balance to solve for the

<sup>4</sup> The pH value of 7.0 S.U. was based on a conservative assumption due to the lack of available data. Winter and summer instream temperature values of 10° C and 25° C, respectively, are based on conservative assumptions.

effluent concentration (Cd) using the criterion multiplied by 0.9 as the resultant in-stream concentration (Cr). The results of these analyses are provided in Table 2.

**Table 2: Mass Balance Equations for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limitations for Ammonia**

Season <sup>1</sup>	Q <sub>d</sub>	C <sub>d</sub> (Effluent max)	C <sub>d</sub> (Effluent max)	Q <sub>s</sub>	C <sub>s</sub> <sup>5</sup> (Ambient Median)	Q <sub>r</sub> =Q <sub>s</sub> +Q <sub>d</sub>	C <sub>r</sub> (acute) = (Q <sub>d</sub> C <sub>d</sub> + Q <sub>s</sub> C <sub>s</sub> )/Q <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>r</sub> (Chronic) = (Q <sub>d</sub> C <sub>d</sub> + Q <sub>s</sub> C <sub>s</sub> )/Q <sub>r</sub>	Criterion * 0.9		Reasonable Potential ?	Limit = (Q <sub>r</sub> C <sub>r</sub> *0.9- Q <sub>s</sub> C <sub>s</sub> )/Q <sub>d</sub>	
	cfs	mg/l	mg/l	cfs	mg/l	cfs	mg/l	mg/l	Acute (mg/l)	Chronic (mg/l)	C <sub>r</sub> > Criteria	Acute (mg/l)	Chronic (mg/l)
Summer	0.99	11.03 <sup>2</sup>	22 <sup>3</sup>	7.19	0.055	8.18	2.71	1.39	21.69	2.71	No	N/A	N/A
Winter		13 <sup>4</sup>	13 <sup>4</sup>		0.065		1.63	1.63	21.69	5.32	No	N/A	N/A

<sup>1</sup> Summer: June 1<sup>st</sup>-October 31<sup>st</sup>; Winter: November 1<sup>st</sup>-May 31<sup>st</sup>

<sup>2</sup> Maximum monthly average value from DMRs (summer months 2011-2015)

<sup>3</sup> Maximum maximum daily value from DMRs/WET Reports (summer months 2011-2015).

<sup>4</sup> Maximum maximum daily value from WET Reports (winter months 2011-2016).

<sup>5</sup> Seasonal median from ambient data submitted in WET Reports 2011-2016 (Attachment C).

As shown in the table above, there is no reasonable potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to an excursion above applicable ammonia criteria. Therefore no limit has been included in the permit.

Ammonia Nitrogen as N monitoring (both effluent and upstream) will continue to be required in the draft permit twice per year as part of the WET testing requirements.

#### 4. Phosphorus

Phosphorus is both an essential and limiting nutrient in freshwater systems which, when present in excess quantities, stimulates plant productivity within the system. The excessive growth of aquatic plants and algae within freshwater systems negatively impacts water quality and can interfere with the attainment of designated uses by (1) increasing the oxygen demand within the water body (to support an increase in both plant respiration and the biological breakdown of dead organic (plant) matter); (2) causing an unpleasant appearance and odor; (3) interfering with navigation and recreation; (4) reducing water clarity; and (5) reducing the quality and availability of suitable habitat for aquatic life. Cultural (or accelerated) eutrophication is the term used to describe plant growth in a water body in response to excess nutrients entering the system as a result of human activities. Discharges from municipal and industrial wastewater treatment plants, agricultural runoff, and stormwater are examples of human-derived (i.e. anthropogenic) sources of nutrients in surface waters.

The New Hampshire Surface Water Quality Regulations do not contain numeric criteria for phosphorus and instead include a narrative criterion requiring that the phosphorus contained in effluent shall not impair a water body's designated use. Specifically, Env-Wq 1703.14(b) states that, "Class B waters shall contain no phosphorus or nitrogen in such concentrations that would impair any existing or designated uses, unless naturally occurring." Env-Wq 1703.14 (c) further states that, "Existing discharges containing either phosphorus or nitrogen which encourage cultural eutrophication shall be treated to remove phosphorus or nitrogen to ensure attainment and maintenance of water quality standards." Cultural eutrophication is defined in Env-Wq 1702.15 as, "...the human-induced addition of wastes containing nutrients to surface waters which results in excessive plant growth and/or a decrease in dissolved oxygen." Although numeric nutrient criteria have not yet been developed in New Hampshire, a total phosphorus concentration of 0.05 mg/l is considered by the NHDES as a level of concern (NHVRAP & NHDES 2002, 2003, and 2005).

In the absence of numeric criteria for phosphorus, EPA uses nationally-recommended criteria and other technical guidance to develop effluent limitations for the discharge of phosphorus. EPA has published national guidance documents which contain recommended instream criteria for total phosphorus. EPA's 1986 *Quality Criteria for Water* (the "Gold Book") (USEPA 1986 [EPA 440/5-86-001]) recommends that instream phosphorus concentrations not exceed 0.05 mg/l in any stream entering a lake or reservoir, 0.1 mg/l for any stream not discharged directly to lakes or impoundments, and 0.025 mg/l within a lake or reservoir.

EPA released recommended ecoregional nutrient criteria in December 2001, which were established as part of an effort to reduce problems associated with excess nutrients in water bodies in specific areas of the country. The published criteria represent conditions in waters within each specific ecoregion which are minimally impacted by human activities, and thus are representative of waters without cultural eutrophication. Sunapee is located within Ecoregion VIII, Nutrient Poor Largely Glaciated Upper Midwest and Northeast. The recommended criteria for this ecoregion is a total phosphorus concentration of 10 ug/l (0.010 mg/l) and chlorophyll *a* criteria of 0.63 ug/l (0.00063 mg/l) (*Ambient Water Quality Criteria Recommendations, Information Supporting the Development of State and Tribal Nutrient Criteria, Rivers and Streams in Ecoregion VIII* (USEPA December 2001[EPA 822-B-01-015]).



In conjunction with the New England states, Mitchell, Liebman, Ramseyer, and Card developed potential nutrient criteria for rivers and streams in New England (in draft 2004). Using several river examples representative of typical conditions for New England streams and rivers, they investigated several approaches for the development of river and stream nutrient criteria that would be dually protective of designated uses in both upstream reaches and downstream impoundments. Based on this investigation an instream total phosphorus concentration of 0.020 – 0.022 mg/l was identified as protective of designated uses for New England rivers and streams. The development of these New England-wide total phosphorus criteria was based on more recent data than that used in the development of the ecoregional nutrient criteria, and has been subject to quality assurance measures. Additionally, the development of the New England-wide concentration included reference conditions presumed to be protective of designated uses.

EPA has decided to apply the Gold Book criteria (0.1 mg/l) when developing effluent limitations for NPDES permits because it was developed from an effects-based approach rather than the reference-based approach used in the derivation of the ecoregional criteria. The effects-based approach is preferred in this case because it is more directly associated with an impairment of a designated use (i.e., recreation, aquatic life, etc.). The effects-based approach provides a threshold value above which adverse effects (i.e., water quality impairments) are likely to occur. It applies empirical observations of a casual variable (i.e. phosphorus) and a response variable (i.e., algal growth) associated with impairment of designated uses. Reference-based values are statistically derived from a comparison within a population of rivers in the same ecoregional class. They are a quantitative set of river characteristics (physical, chemical and biological) that represent minimally impacted conditions.

NHDES has conducted some monitoring along the Sugar River upstream of the Sunapee WWTF which is found on their One Stop Environmental Monitoring Database. The monitoring included 38 total phosphorus (TP) measurements ranging between 0.005 and 0.28 mg/l with a median value of 0.025 mg/l. In this analysis, 0.025 mg/l is used as the background TP concentration.

The 2007 permit includes a growing season (April 1 through October 31) monthly average effluent limit for TP of 0.75 mg/l. This TP limit was established based on the Gold Book standard of 0.1 mg/l. The permit also includes a winter monthly average TP limit of 1 mg/l (November 1 through March 31).

Between May 2011 and April 2016, there were two (2) violations of the summer monthly average TP effluent limitation. The exceedences occurred during the August and September 2015 when the plant was experimenting with the polyaluminum chloride adjustment (PAC).<sup>5,6</sup> There have been no violation of the winter monthly average TP effluent limitation. Based on Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) submitted by the permittee, the average of the average monthly values for summer TP was 0.45 mg/l, the summer monthly averages ranged from 0.09–1.2 mg/l and the range of summer period maximum daily values was 0.12-2.3 mg/l. The average of average monthly value for winter TP was 0.37 mg/l, the winter TP monthly averages ranged

---

<sup>5</sup> Letter to EPA, Water Technical Unit from David Bailey, Superintendent, Town of Sunapee, Water and Sewer Commission, September 15, 2015. “Re: September [sic] 2015 DMR & MOR”

<sup>6</sup> Letter to EPA, Water Technical Unit from David Bailey, Superintendent, Town of Sunapee, Water and Sewer Commission, October 8, 2015, 2015. “Re: September 2015 DMR & MOR”

from 0.12 – 0.74 mg/l and the winter maximum TP daily values ranged from 0.14 mg/l to 0.93 mg/l.

Since the last permit issuance, EPA Region 1 and NHDES have determined in some cases that mass-based limits for phosphorus may be appropriate. To ensure a mass-based limit is protective under worst-case conditions, the limit is calculated using the lowest expected receiving water flow and effluent flow. Hence, the upstream 7Q10 receiving water flow (4.65 mgd) and the lowest monthly average effluent flow during the review period (0.2136 mgd, See Attachment A) are used. The numeric mass-based limit is determined based upon the following equations:

$$C_d = \frac{Q_r C_r * 0.9 - Q_s C_s}{Q_d}$$

$$Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s = Q_r C_r (0.90)$$

and

$$M_d = Q_d C_d * 8.345$$

Substituting ( $Q_d C_d$ ) with ( $M_d/8.345$ ) in the first equation and solving for  $M_d$  results in:

$$M_d = (Q_r C_r (0.90) - Q_s C_s) * 8.345$$

where:

$M_d$  = mass-based phosphorus limit

$Q_d$  = effluent flow in mgd (lowest effluent monthly average flow = 0.2136 mgd)

$C_d$  = effluent phosphorus concentration in mg/l

$Q_s$  = upstream 7Q10 flow (4.65 mgd)

$C_s$  = upstream river phosphorus concentration (0.025 mg/l)

$Q_r$  = downstream 7Q10 flow ( $Q_s + Q_d = 4.8704$  mgd)

$C_r$  = downstream river phosphorus concentration (Gold Book target = 0.100 mg/l)

0.90 = factor to reserve 10% assimilative capacity

8.345 = factor to convert from  $mgd * mg/l$  to  $lb/d$

Solving for  $M_d$  gives the maximum allowable mass the facility may discharge without violating water quality standards. This allowable discharge is 2.69 lb/d, which is equivalent to approximately 0.5 mg/l at design flow and approximately 1.5 mg/l at the lowest monthly average flow of 0.2186 mgd. This mass-based limit is applied seasonally, from April 1<sup>st</sup> through October 31<sup>st</sup>, as a monthly average limit to be monitored twice per month, as indicated in the draft permit.

The permit also includes a winter limit of 1 mg/l total phosphorus during the period of November 1<sup>st</sup> through March 31<sup>st</sup>. The winter period limitation is necessary to ensure that the higher levels of phosphorus discharged in the winter do not result in an accumulation of phosphorus in downstream sediments. The limitation assumes that the vast majority of the phosphorus discharge will be in the dissolved fraction and that dissolved phosphorus will pass through the system during the winter period.

Loading (lbs/day) = Concentration (1 mg/l) \* Effluent Flow (0.64 mgd) \* 8.345 (conversion factor)

$$\text{Loading} = 5.34 \text{ lbs/day}$$

## 5. Nitrogen

The Sugar River is tributary to the Connecticut River. In December 2000, the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection (CT DEP) completed a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for addressing nitrogen-driven eutrophication impacts in Long Island Sound. The TMDL included a Waste Load Allocation (WLA) for point sources and a Load Allocation (LA) for non-point sources. The point source WLA for out-of-basin sources (Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Vermont wastewater facilities discharging to the Connecticut, Housatonic and Thames River watersheds) requires an aggregate 25 % reduction from the baseline total nitrogen loading estimated in the TMDL.

The baseline total nitrogen point source loadings estimated for the Connecticut, Housatonic, and Thames River watersheds were 21,672 lbs/day, 3,286 lbs/day, and 1,253 lbs/day respectively (see table below). The estimated current point source total nitrogen loadings for the Connecticut, Housatonic, and Thames, Rivers, respectively are 13,836 lbs/day, 2,151 lbs/day, and 1,015 lbs/day, based on recent information and including all POTWs in the watershed. The following table summarizes the estimated baseline loadings, TMDL target loadings, and estimated current loadings:

**Table 3: Estimated Point Source Nitrogen Loadings to the Connecticut, Housatonic and Thames Rivers Watersheds**

Basin	Baseline Loading <sup>1</sup> lbs/day	TMDL Target <sup>2</sup> lbs/day	Current Loadings <sup>3</sup> lbs/day
Connecticut River	21,672	16,254	13,836
Housatonic River	3,286	2,464	2,151
Thames River	1,253	939	1,015
<b>Totals</b>	<b>26,211</b>	<b>19,657</b>	<b>17,002</b>

1. Estimated loading from TMDL, (see Appendix 3 to CT DEP "Report on Nitrogen Loads to Long Island Sound", April 1998)

2. Reduction of 25% from baseline loading

3. Estimated current loading from 2004 – 2005 DMR data – detailed summary attached as Attachment D.

The TMDL target of a 25 % aggregate reduction from baseline loadings is currently being met, and the overall loading from MA, NH and VT wastewater treatment plants discharging to the Connecticut River watershed has been reduced by about 36 %.

In order to ensure that the aggregate nitrogen loading from out-of-basin point sources does not exceed the TMDL target of a 25 percent reduction over baseline loadings, EPA intends to

include a permit condition for all existing treatment facilities in Massachusetts and New Hampshire that discharge to the Connecticut, Housatonic and Thames River watersheds, requiring the permittees to evaluate alternative methods of operating their treatment plants to optimize the removal of nitrogen, and to describe previous and ongoing optimization efforts. Facilities not currently engaged in optimization efforts will also be required to implement optimization measures sufficient to ensure that their nitrogen loads do not increase, and that the aggregate 25 % reduction is maintained. Such a requirement has been included in this permit. EPA also intends to work with the State of Vermont to ensure that similar requirements are included in its discharge permits.

Specifically, the permit requires an evaluation of alternative methods of operating the existing wastewater treatment facility in order to control total nitrogen levels, including, but not limited to, operational changes designed to enhance nitrification (seasonal or year-round), incorporation of anoxic zones, septage receiving policies and procedures, and side stream management. This evaluation is required to be completed and submitted to EPA and the NHDES **within one year of the effective date** of the permit, along with a description of past and ongoing optimization efforts. The permit also requires implementation of optimization methods sufficient to ensure that there is no increase in total nitrogen compared to the existing average daily load. The annual average total nitrogen load from this facility (2004 – 2005) is estimated to be 49 lbs/day (see Attachment D). The permit requires annual reports to be submitted that summarize progress and activities related to optimizing nitrogen removal efficiencies, document the annual nitrogen discharge load from the facility, and track trends relative to previous years. The draft permit includes a requirement for the facility to be operated in such a way that discharges of total nitrogen are minimized. The draft permit also includes average monthly and maximum daily reporting requirements for total nitrogen (TN), ammonia nitrogen, total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), total nitrite nitrogen (NO<sub>2</sub>), and total nitrate nitrogen (NO<sub>3</sub>).

EPA and state agencies continue to assess nitrogen loads to the Connecticut River and Long Island Sound and are likely to incorporate total nitrogen limits in future permit modifications or reissuances as may be necessary to ensure receiving water quality. In Dec 2015 EPA signed a letter detailing an EPA nitrogen reduction strategy for waters in the Long Island Sound watershed. The strategy recognizes that more work must be done to reduce nitrogen levels, further improve DO conditions, and attain other related water quality standards in Long Island Sound. Over the next twelve months EPA will work to establish thresholds for Western Long Island Sound and several coastal embayments, including the Connecticut River. Once thresholds are set for a particular sub-watershed, EPA will proceed to develop the corresponding allocations and a permitting schedule.

Although not a permit requirement, it is recommended that any facilities planning that might be conducted for this facility should consider alternatives for further enhancing nitrogen reduction.

## **6. Metals**

Certain metals in water can be toxic to aquatic life. There is a need to limit toxic metal concentrations in the effluent where aquatic life may be impacted. An evaluation of the concentration of metals in the facility's effluent from WET Test Reports and DMRs submitted between May 2011 and April 2016 (see Attachments A&B) was used to determine reasonable

potential for toxicity caused by aluminum, chromium, copper, nickel and zinc and to evaluate if the existing limits for cadmium and lead remain protective.

Metals may be present in both dissolved and particulate forms in the water column. However, extensive studies suggest that it is the dissolved fraction that is biologically available, and therefore, presents the greatest risk to toxicity to aquatic life inhibiting the water column. This conclusion is widely accepted by the scientific community both within and outside of EPA (Water Quality Standards Handbook: Second Edition, Chapter 3.6 and Appendix J, EPA 1994 [EPA 823-B-94-005a]). Also see

<http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/handbook/chapter03.html#section6> . As a result, water quality criteria are established in terms of dissolved metals.

However, many inorganic components of domestic wastewater, including metals, are in the particulate form, and differences in the chemical composition between the effluent and the receiving water affects the partitioning of metals between the particulate and dissolved fractions as the effluent mixes with the receiving water, often resulting in a transition from the particulate to dissolved form (*The Metals Translator: Guidance for Calculating a Total Recoverable Permit Limit from a Dissolved Criterion* (USEPA 1996 [EPA-823-B96-007])). Consequently, quantifying only the dissolved fraction of metals in the effluent prior to discharge may not accurately reflect the biologically-available portion of metals in the receiving water. Regulations at 40 C.F.R. 122.45(c) require, with limited exceptions, that metals limits in NPDES permits be expressed as total recoverable metals.

Although water quality criteria for most metals are presented as either dissolved or total recoverable, in a letter from NHDES to EPA (dated July 1, 2014), NHDES clarified that the aluminum criteria presented in the New Hampshire water quality regulations (Env Wq 1700) should be applied in terms of acid-soluble aluminum. The letter states:

*New Hampshire's aluminum criteria are based on EPA 1988 ambient water quality criteria document for aluminum. According to this document, acid-soluble aluminum is operationally defined as "aluminum that passes through a 0.45 um membrane filter after the sample has been acidified to a pH between 1.5 and 2 with nitric acid". For the many reasons listed in the "Implementation" section of the EPA document, acid-soluble aluminum is considered a better measurement of the forms that are toxic to aquatic life or that can be readily converted to toxic forms under natural conditions.*

For the purpose of developing water quality based effluent limitations for aluminum in New Hampshire permits, EPA assumes that all of the aluminum in the receiving water is acid soluble unless there is site specific data available indicating otherwise. EPA is not aware of any site specific data regarding the fraction of acid-soluble aluminum in the Sugar River in the vicinity of the Sunapee wastewater treatment plant or in the effluent. Therefore, for the purpose of this draft permit EPA assumes that the ratio of acid-soluble to total recoverable aluminum is 1. The NH fresh water acute and chronic criteria for aluminum are 750 ug/l and 87 ug/l, respectively.

The effluent was characterized using a statistical analysis of effluent metals data, as reported in monthly discharge reports and whole effluent toxicity test data from 2011-2016 (See Attachments A&B), to establish the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of the lognormal of the effluent data, which represents the maximum effluent concentration that can be expected to occur 95 percent of the

time (i.e., the upper bound of the lognormal distribution of the data) (See Attachment E for statistical approach).

For metals, with hardness-based water quality criteria, the criteria were determined using the equations in NH standards Env-Wq 1703.24, using the appropriate factors for the individual metals found in the NH standards (see table below). The downstream hardness was calculated to be 29 mg/l as  $\text{CaCO}_3$  using a mass balance equation with the design flow, receiving water 7Q10, an upstream median hardness of 11.5 mg/l as  $\text{CaCO}_3$  and an effluent median hardness of 155.5 mg/l as  $\text{CaCO}_3$  (See Attachment F). The following table presents the factors used to determine the acute and chronic total recoverable criteria for each metal:

**Table 4: Freshwater metals criteria (Total Recoverable)**

Metal	Parameters				Total Recoverable Criteria		Criteria * 0.9	
	ma	ba	mc	bc	Acute Criteria (CMC)* (ug/L)	Chronic Criteria (CCC)** (ug/L)	Acute Criteria (CMC)* (ug/L)	Chronic Criteria (CCC)** (ug/L)
<b>Aluminum</b>	—	—	—	—	750	87	675	78.3
<b>Chromium VI</b>	—	—	—	—	16	11	14.4	9.9
<b>Copper</b>	0.9422	-1.7000	0.8545	-1.702	4.36	3.24	3.924	2.916
<b>Nickel</b>	0.846	2.255	0.846	0.0584	164.64	18.30	148.176	16.47
<b>Zinc</b>	0.8473	0.8840	0.8473	0.8840	41.98	41.98	37.782	37.782

\*Acute Criteria (CMC) =  $\exp\{ma \cdot \ln(\text{hardness}) + ba\}$

\*\*Chronic Criteria (CCC) =  $\exp\{mc \cdot \ln(\text{hardness}) + bc\}$

### *Determining Reasonable Potential*

The effluent was characterized using a statistical analysis of effluent metals data, as reported in monthly discharge monitoring reports and in WET tests from 2011-2016 (See Attachments A & B), to establish the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of the lognormal distribution of the effluent data, which represents the maximum effluent concentration that can be expected to occur 95 percent of the time (i.e., the upper bound of the lognormal distribution of the data). These values are presented in Table 5. The statistical approach to characterizing the effluent is described in Attachment E.

In order to determine whether the effluent presents reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedence above the in-stream water quality criteria for each metal, the following mass balance equation, which accounts for ambient metals concentrations as reported in WET test reports submitted 2011-2016 (See Attachment B), was used to project instream concentrations downstream from the discharge under 7Q10 flow conditions.

$$Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s = Q_r C_r$$

rewritten as:

$$C_r = \frac{Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s}{Q_r}$$

where:

$C_r$  = resultant downstream metals concentration

$Q_d$  = effluent flow (design flow = 0.64 mgd = 0.99 cfs)

$C_d$  = effluent metals concentration (95<sup>th</sup> percentile)

$Q_S$  = upstream 7Q10 flow (7.19 cfs)

$C_S$  = upstream concentration (median metal concentration)

$Q_r$  = downstream 7Q10 flow ( $Q_S + Q_d = 7.19 \text{ cfs} + 0.99 \text{ cfs} = 8.18 \text{ cfs}$ )

Reasonable potential is then determined by comparing this resultant downstream concentration (for both acute and chronic conditions) with the criteria for each metal multiplied by the factor 0.9 to reserve 10% assimilative capacity of the receiving water in accordance with the requirements of Env-Wq 1705.01. If there is reasonable potential (the projected downstream concentration is greater than either an acute or chronic criterion multiplied by 0.9), the appropriate limit is then calculated by rearranging the above mass balance to solve for the effluent concentration ( $C_d$ ) using the criterion multiplied by 0.9 as the downstream concentration ( $C_r$ ). The results of these analyses are provided in Table 5.



**Table 5: Mass Balance Equations for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limitations**

Metal	$Q_d$	$C_d^1$ (Effluent 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile)	$Q_s$	$C_s^3$ (Ambient Median)	$Q_r = Q_s + Q_d$	$C_r =$ $(Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s) / Q_r$	Criterion * 0.9		Reasonable Potential	Limit = $(Q_r C_r * 0.9 - Q_s C_s) / Q_d$	
	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)	$C_r >$ Criteria * 0.9	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)
Aluminum	0.99	672.44	7.19	56	8.18	130.61	675	78.3	Y (Chronic)	N/A	240.26
Chromium		5 <sup>2</sup>		0		0.61	14.4	9.9	N	N/A	N/A
Copper		16.2		1		2.84	4.43	3.26	N	N/A	N/A
Nickel		5 <sup>2</sup>		0		0.61	165.29	18.38	N	N/A	N/A
Zinc		79.5		0		9.62	42.15	42.15	N	N/A	N/A

<sup>1</sup> Values calculated using effluent toxicity measurements from the 2011-2016 WET Test Reports (See Attachment B).

<sup>2</sup> Value is equal to the detection limit since when calculating the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile; the sigma is greater than or equal to 0.95 (See TSD7, p. E-12)

<sup>3</sup> Median upstream data taken from Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) testing on the Sugar River just upstream from the Sunapee WWTF (See Attachment B).

As indicated in the table above, there is reasonable potential that the discharge of aluminum may cause or contribute to an exceedance of the applicable chronic water quality criteria. Hence, a monthly average of 240 ug/l (0.24 mg/l) limit for total recoverable aluminum has been included in the draft permit. The monitoring frequency shall be 2/month. This is a new limit and the permittee has requested a schedule of compliance in order to achieve the limit. Please see Section E of the draft permit for the details for the proposed schedule of compliance.

Monitoring for aluminum, copper, nickel and zinc will continue to be required as part of the quarterly WET tests.

<sup>7</sup> EPA, 1991, Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control, EPA/505/2-90-001.

## Total Recoverable Cadmium

The 2007 permit included effluent limits for total recoverable cadmium. The draft permit included limits which were calculated using the coefficients in Table 1703.3 of the NH Water Quality Standards and resulted in a maximum daily limit of 3.9 ug/l and an average monthly limit of 0.7 ug/l. During the public comment period on the 2006 draft permit, NHDES stated that the wrong coefficients were used by EPA and that the criteria in Table 1703.1 should be used. EPA accepted NHDES revised calculations which resulted in a maximum daily of 7.0 ug/l and an average monthly limit of 6.2 ug/l in the final permit.<sup>8</sup> It was a technical error on EPA's part to include these limits in the final permit as there was no reasonable potential based on effluent data to exceed the revised limits. It has recently come to EPA's attention that coefficients in Table 1703.3 are correct and the criteria values in Table 1703.1 were derived using older coefficients and are not correct. NHDES is in the process of updating Table 1703.1 in a water quality standards revision.

Therefore, the limits originally proposed in the 2006 draft permit were correct and based on the effluent data available at the time there was reasonable potential to exceed these limits. However, upon closer review of 2004-2006 DMR data and cross-checking with the laboratory summary reports (summarized in Table 6), EPA has found that less than detection limit laboratory results were reported by the permittee as the actual detected values on DMRs that were submitted to EPA which erroneously indicated that cadmium had been detected in effluent samples. This resulted in the inclusion of effluent limits in the 2007 permit when the actual data (laboratory summaries) indicates there was no reasonable potential.

**Table 6: Effluent Cadmium concentrations 2004-2006, as reported by laboratory**

Date	Concentration (mg/l)
February 2004	<0.0010
May 2004	<0.0010
July 2004	<0.0010
November 2004	<0.0010
February 2005	<0.0010
May 2005	<0.0010
July 2005	<0.0010
November 2005	<0.0010
February 2006	<0.00022
May 2006	<0.0010
August 2006	<0.0010
November 2006	<0.0010

Given that effluent limits for cadmium were included in the previous permit in error and the permittee made no changes to the operation of the facility to achieve the limits, it is appropriate for EPA to re-evaluate the discharge for reasonable potential to exceed the applicable criteria.

---

<sup>8</sup> 2007 Response to Comments, Comment and Response B.1.

As previously discussed, EPA calculated a downstream hardness of 29 mg/l which is slightly higher than the default hardness of 25 mg/l that was used in the 2007 Permit. Using the criteria in Table 1703.3 of the NH Surface Water Quality Regulations, the following criteria are applicable.

**Table 7: Freshwater metals criteria for cadmium (Total Recoverable)**

Metal	Parameters				Total Recoverable Criteria		Criteria * 0.9	
	ma	ba	mc	bc	Acute Criteria (CMC)* (ug/L)	Chronic Criteria (CCC)** (ug/L)	Acute Criteria (CMC)* (ug/L)	Chronic Criteria (CCC)** (ug/L)
<b>Cadmium</b>	1.0166	-3.9240	0.7409	-4.7190	0.61	0.11	0.549	0.099

Using the above criteria, EPA evaluated the discharge for reasonable potential to exceed water quality standards for cadmium. Given that cadmium has not been reported in measurable concentrations in the receiving water or the effluent, there is no reasonable potential.

**Table 8: Mass Balance Equation for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limits for Cadmium using zero (0).**

Metal	$Q_d$	$C_d$ (Effluent 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile)	$Q_s$	$C_s$ (Ambient Median)	$Q_r = Q_s + Q_d$	$C_r =$ ( $Q_d C_d +$ $Q_s C_s$ )/ $Q_r$	Criterion * 0.9		Reasonable Potential	Limit = ( $Q_r C_r * 0.9 -$ $Q_s C_s$ )/ $Q_d$	
	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)	$C_r >$ Criteria * 0.9	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)
<b>Cadmium</b>	0.99	0	7.19	0	8.18	0	0.549	0.099	N	N/A	N/A

**Table 9: Mass Balance Equation for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limits for Cadmium using the method detection limit.**

Metal	$Q_d$	$C_d$ (Method Detection Limit)	$Q_s$	$C_s$ (Ambient Median)	$Q_r = Q_s + Q_d$	$C_r =$ ( $Q_d C_d +$ $Q_s C_s$ )/ $Q_r$	Criterion * 0.9		Reasonable Potential	Limit = ( $Q_r C_r * 0.9 -$ $Q_s C_s$ )/ $Q_d$	
	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)	$C_r >$ Criteria * 0.9	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)
<b>Cadmium</b>	0.99	1	7.19	0	8.18	0.12	0.549	0.099	N	N/A	N/A

EPA has removed the effluent limits for cadmium as they were established in error in the 2007 permit. The removal of these limits are allowed under anti-backsliding as it corrects a technical error (See 122.44 (l)(2)(i)(B)). Monitoring for cadmium will continue to be required as part of the quarterly WET tests.

### Total Recoverable Lead

The 2007 permit included effluent limits for total recoverable lead with a maximum daily limit of 104 ug/l and an average monthly of 4 ug/l. Reasonable potential was determined based on DMR data submitted by the permittee between 2004 and 2006. However, upon closer review of 2004-2006 DMR data and cross-checking with the laboratory summary reports (summarized in Table 10), EPA has found that less than detection limit laboratory results were reported by the permittee as the actual detected values on DMRs that were submitted to EPA which erroneously indicated that lead had been detected in effluent samples. This resulted in the inclusion of effluent limits in the 2007 permit, when the actual data (laboratory summaries) indicates there was no reasonable potential.

**Table 10: Lead concentrations 2004-2006**

Date	Concentration (mg/l)
February 2004	<0.0050
May 2004	<0.0050
July 2004	<0.0050
November 2004	<0.0050
February 2005	<0.0050
May 2005	<0.0050
July 2005	<0.0050
November 2005	<0.0050
February 2006	<0.0013
May 2006	<0.0050
August 2006	<0.0050
November 2006	<0.0050

Given that effluent limits for lead were included in the previous permit in error and the permittee made no changes to the operation of the facility to achieve the limits, it is appropriate for EPA to re-evaluate the discharge for reasonable potential to exceed the applicable criteria.

As previously discussed, EPA calculated a downstream hardness of 29 mg/l which is slightly higher than the default hardness of 25 mg/l that was used in the 2007 Permit. Using the criteria in Table 1703.3 of the NH Surface Water Quality Regulations, the following criteria are applicable.

**Table 11: Freshwater metals criteria for lead (Total Recoverable)**

Metal	Parameters				Total Recoverable Criteria		Criteria * 0.9	
	ma	ba	mc	bc	Acute Criteria (CMC)* (ug/L)	Chronic Criteria (CCC)** (ug/L)	Acute Criteria (CMC)* (ug/L)	Chronic Criteria (CCC)** (ug/L)
<b>Lead</b>	1.273	-1.46	1.273	-4.705	16.89	0.66	15.20	0.60

Using the criteria, based on a hardness of 29 mg/l, EPA evaluated the discharge for reasonable

potential. Given that lead has not been reported in measurable concentrations in the receiving water or the effluent, there is no reasonable potential.

**Table 12: Mass Balance Equation for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limits for Cadmium using zero (0).**

Metal	Q <sub>d</sub>	C <sub>d</sub> (Effluent 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile)	Q <sub>s</sub>	C <sub>s</sub> (Ambient Median)	Q <sub>r</sub> =Q <sub>s</sub> +Q <sub>d</sub>	C <sub>r</sub> = (Q <sub>d</sub> C <sub>d</sub> + Q <sub>s</sub> C <sub>s</sub> )/Q <sub>r</sub>	Criterion * 0.9		Reasonable Potential	Limit = (Q <sub>r</sub> C <sub>r</sub> *0.9- Q <sub>s</sub> C <sub>s</sub> )/Q <sub>d</sub>	
	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)	C <sub>r</sub> > Criteria * 0.9	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)
Lead	0.99	0	7.19	0	8.18	0	15.2	0.59	N	N/A	N/A

**Table 13: Mass Balance Equation for Determining Reasonable Potential and Effluent Limits for Lead using the method detection limit.**

Metal	Q <sub>d</sub>	C <sub>d</sub> (Method Detection Limit)	Q <sub>s</sub>	C <sub>s</sub> (Ambient Median)	Q <sub>r</sub> =Q <sub>s</sub> +Q <sub>d</sub>	C <sub>r</sub> = (Q <sub>d</sub> C <sub>d</sub> + Q <sub>s</sub> C <sub>s</sub> )/Q <sub>r</sub>	Criterion * 0.9		Reasonable Potential	Limit = (Q <sub>r</sub> C <sub>r</sub> *0.9- Q <sub>s</sub> C <sub>s</sub> )/Q <sub>d</sub>	
	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	cfs	ug/l	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)	C <sub>r</sub> > Criteria * 0.9	Acute (ug/l)	Chronic (ug/l)
Lead	0.99	5	7.19	0	8.18	0.6	15.2	0.59	N	N/A	N/A

EPA has removed the effluent limits for lead as they were established in error in the 2007 permit. The removal of these limits are allowed under anti-backsliding as it corrects a technical error (See 122.44 (l)(2)(i)(B)). More recent monitoring continues to show lead levels below a lower detection limit of 0.5 ug/l.

## **7. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)**

EPA's *Technical Support Document for Water Quality Based Toxics Control* (USEPA 1991 [EPA/505/2-90-001]) recommends using an "integrated strategy" containing both pollutant (chemical) specific approaches and whole effluent (biological) toxicity approaches to control toxic pollutants in effluent discharges from entering waters of the nation's waterways. EPA-Region I adopted this "integrated strategy" on July 1, 1991, for use in permit development and issuance. These approaches are designed to protect aquatic life and human health. Pollutant-specific approaches such as those in the EPA's National Recommended Water Quality Criteria and state regulations address individual chemicals, whereas whole effluent toxicity (WET) approaches evaluate interactions between pollutants, thus rendering an "overall" or "aggregate" toxicity assessment of the effluent. Furthermore, WET measures the "additive" and/or "antagonistic" effects of individual chemical pollutants, which pollutant-specific approaches do not; thus the need for both approaches. In addition, the presence of an unknown toxic pollutant can be discovered and addressed through this process.

Section 101(a)(3) of the CWA specifically prohibits the discharge of toxic pollutants in toxic amounts and New Hampshire law states that, "all waters shall be free from toxic substances or chemical constituents in concentrations or combinations that injure or are inimical to plants,

animals, humans or aquatic life;...”(NH RSA 485-A:8, VI and the NH Code of Administrative Rules, PART Env-Wq 1703.21). The federal NPDES regulations at 40 C.F.R. §122.44(d)(1)(v) require whole effluent toxicity limits in a permit when a discharge has a “reasonable potential” to cause or contribute to an excursion above the State’s narrative criteria for toxicity. Inclusion of the whole effluent limit in the draft permit will demonstrate the compliance with narrative water quality criteria of “no toxics in toxic amounts” found in both the CWA and State of New Hampshire regulations.

The current policy of EPA-Region I is to require toxicity testing in all NPDES permits issued to POTWs, with the type of whole effluent toxicity test(s) (acute and/or chronic) and the effluent limitation(s) required by the permit being based on the available dilution. NPDES permits issued to municipal discharges (i.e., POTWs) having a dilution factor of less than 10 include an acute and chronic WET limit.

The draft permit contains an acute limit LC50 of 100% which is based on the dilution factor of 7.44. This is the same limit as that in the existing permit. The LC50 is the percentage of effluent in a sample that must not cause more than a 50% mortality rate in the test organisms. Therefore, the LC50 limit of 100% means that a sample of 100% effluent (no dilution) shall be lethal to no more than 50% of the test organisms.

The existing permit also contains a chronic (Chronic-No Observed Effect Concentration (C-NOEC)) limitation of 13.4%, which is based on the dilution factor of 7.44. The C-NOEC is defined as the highest concentration to which test organisms are exposed in a life cycle or partial life cycle test which causes no adverse effect on growth, survival or reproduction during a specific time of observation. The C-NOEC is determined as the receiving water concentration (RWC) and is calculated by dividing one by the dilution factor and multiplying by 100.

In 2009, the permittee requested a reduction in WET test frequency in accordance with Section F of the 2007 permit. After a review of the results of Sunapee’s WET tests conducted between April 2009 and April 2011, EPA concluded that the testing only met the criteria set forth in the permit for test frequency reduction for *Pimephales promelas*. EPA approved the reduction in frequency for *Pimephales promelas* by letter<sup>9</sup> dated December 16, 2011. The data does not support a reduction of the quarterly *Ceriodaphnia dubia* testing. The permittee shall continue to conduct *Pimephales promelas* testing once per year during the July through September calendar quarter and testing for *Ceriodaphnia dubia* will continue four (4) times per year during the calendar quarters ending March 31<sup>st</sup>, June 30<sup>th</sup>, September 30<sup>th</sup> and December 31<sup>st</sup>.

## VIII. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Regulations regarding proper operation and maintenance are found at 40 CFR § 122.41(e). These

---

<sup>9</sup> Letter to David Bailey, Superintendent, Town of Sunapee from Brian Pitt, Acting Manager, USEPA-Region 1, Municipal Permits Program, December 16, 2011, “Re: NPDES Permit No. NH0100544, Request for reduction of frequency of whole effluent toxicity testing”

regulations require, “that the permittee shall at all times operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.” The treatment plant and the collection system are included in the definition “facilities and systems of treatment and control” and are therefore subject to proper operation and maintenance requirements of 40 CFR § 122.41(e).

Similarly, a permittee has a “duty to mitigate” pursuant to 40 CFR § 122.41(d), which requires the permittee to “take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of the permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.”

General requirements for proper operation and maintenance and mitigation have been included in Part II of the permit. Specific permit conditions have also been included in Part I.B., I.C., and I.D. of the draft permit. These requirements include mapping of the wastewater collection system, reporting of unauthorized discharges (including sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs)), maintaining an adequate maintenance staff, performing preventative maintenance, controlling inflow and infiltration (I/I) to the extent necessary to prevent SSOs and I/I related effluent violations at the wastewater treatment plant, and maintaining alternate power where necessary.

The Town of New London owns and operates a collection system that discharges to the Sunapee WWTF and continues to be included as a co-permittee for the specific permit requirements in Sections B, C and D of the draft permit.

## **IX. SLUDGE**

The Sunapee WWTF’s recently upgraded its sludge handling to allow the sludge to be dewatered on site. The dewatered sludge is then trucked to Claremont where they compost it. The facility generates 71.87 dry metric tons per year.

Section 405(d) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires that EPA develop technical standards regulating the use and disposal of sewage sludge. These regulations were signed on November 25, 1992, published in the Federal Register on February 19, 1993, and became effective on March 22, 1993. Domestic sludge which is land applied, disposed of in a surface disposal unit, or fired in a sewage sludge incinerator is subject to Part 503 technical standards and to State Env-Wq 800 standards. Part 503 regulations have a self-implementing provision; however, the CWA requires implementation through permits. Domestic sludge which is disposed of in municipal solid waste landfills are in compliance with Part 503 regulations provided the sludge meets the quality criteria of the landfill and the landfill meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. Part 258.

The draft permit has been conditioned to ensure that sewage sludge use and disposal practices meet the CWA Section 405(d) Technical Standards. In addition, EPA Region 1 – NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance dated November 4, 1999 is included with the draft permit for use by the permittee in determining their appropriate sludge conditions for their chosen method of sludge disposal. The permittee is required to submit to EPA and NHDES\_WD annually, by February 19<sup>th</sup>, the various sludge reporting requirements as specified in the guidance document for the chosen method of sludge disposal.

## **X. ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT**

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act of 1996 (Public Law 104267), established a new requirement to describe and identify (designate) “essential fish habitat” (EFH) in each federal fishery management plan. Only species managed under a federal fishery management plan are covered. Fishery Management Councils determine which area will be designated as EFH. The Councils have prepared written descriptions and maps of EFH, and include them in fishery management plans or their amendments. EFH designations for New England were approved by the Secretary of Commerce on March 3, 1999.

The 1996 Sustainable Fisheries Act broadly defined EFH as “waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity.” Waters include aquatic areas and their associated physical, chemical, and biological properties. Substrate includes sediment, hard bottom, and structures underlying the waters. Necessary means the habitat required to support a sustainable fishery and the managed species’ contribution to a healthy ecosystem. Spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity covers all habitat types utilized by a species throughout its life cycle. Adversely affect means any impact which reduces the quality and/or quantity of EFH. Adverse impacts may include direct (i.e. contamination, physical disruption), indirect (i.e. loss of prey), site specific or habitat wide impacts including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.

According to the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), the Connecticut River and its tributaries, including the Sugar River, is designated EFH for Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Although New Hampshire discontinued Atlantic salmon restoration efforts in the Connecticut River in 2013, the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (CT DEEP) continue to stock broodstock in the lower Connecticut River and Atlantic salmon migrating upriver to spawn are tagged and released. In 2015, CT DEEP reported that three adult salmon were tagged on their upstream migration, and three redds (or nests) were discovered in the Connecticut River watershed.<sup>10</sup> Broodstock efforts and the report of wild Atlantic salmon occur in the Connecticut River hundreds of miles from the Sunapee WWTP. Atlantic salmon are not expected to be present in the Sugar River in the vicinity of the discharge. Nonetheless, EPA has conservatively considered the potential impacts of the discharge on Atlantic salmon. The draft permit limits and conditions as discussed in the fact sheet have been developed to protect aquatic species, including Atlantic salmon. EPA has determined that the discharge authorized by the draft permit will minimize any adverse impacts to Atlantic salmon for the following reasons:

- The draft permit prohibits the discharge to cause a violation of State water quality standards.
- The draft permit contains technology-based numeric limitations for biochemical oxygen demand and total suspended solids.

---

<sup>10</sup> Reported by Connecticut Department of Energy and Environment on December 17, 2015. See [https://www.thefisherman.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=feature.display&feature\\_id=1294&ParentCat=19#sthash.VmS4owhN.EhgP3EQE.dpbs](https://www.thefisherman.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=feature.display&feature_id=1294&ParentCat=19#sthash.VmS4owhN.EhgP3EQE.dpbs).



- The draft permit contains water quality-based numeric limits for pH, bacteria, total residual chlorine, total recoverable aluminum, and seasonal water quality-based numeric limit for total phosphorus.
- EPA's evaluation indicates that there is no reasonable potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to an excursion above water quality criteria for dissolved oxygen, ammonia nitrogen, or oil and grease. The draft permit requires a minimum of one year of dissolved oxygen monitoring at the outfall to ensure that water quality criteria continues to be met at the new monitoring location.
- EPA's evaluation indicates that concentrations of zinc, nickel, cadmium, lead, and copper are well below allowable concentrations and there is no reasonable potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to an excursion above water quality criteria for metals. Quarterly WET tests require continued monitoring of these metals.
- The draft permit prohibits the discharge of pollutants or combinations of pollutants in toxic amounts.
- The draft permit requires quarterly acute and chronic whole effluent toxicity limits for both fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) and daphnid (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*) to ensure that the discharge does not present toxicity problems.

EPA considers the draft permit to be sufficient to protect EFH, including for Atlantic salmon, and therefore further mitigation is not warranted at this time. If adverse effects to Atlantic salmon do occur as a result of this permit action, or if new information becomes available that changes the basis for this conclusion, then NMFS will be notified and EFH consultation will be reinitiated. EPA has provided a copy of the draft permit and fact sheet to NMFS during the public comment period.

## **XI. ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT**

Section 7(a) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA) grants authority to and imposes requirements upon Federal agencies regarding endangered or threatened species of fish, wildlife, or plants ("listed species") and habitat of such species that has been designated as critical (a "critical habitat"). The ESA requires every Federal agency, in consultation with and with the assistance of the Secretary of Interior, to insure that any action it authorizes, funds, or carries out, in the United States or upon the high seas, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) administers Section 7 consultations for freshwater species. The National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) administers Section 7 consultations for marine species and anadromous fish.

EPA has reviewed the federal endangered or threatened species of fish and wildlife to see if any such listed species might potentially be impacted by the re-issuance of this NPDES permit. The main stem of the Connecticut River in New Hampshire and Vermont is considered to have the largest remaining viable populations of dwarf wedgemussel (*Alasmidonta heterodon*). The dwarf wedgemussel has been listed as endangered under the ESA since March 14, 1990. See 55 Fed. Reg. at 9447 (March 14, 1990). Presence of this species has been documented in Sullivan

County, which stretches from the Connecticut River main stem in the west (where mussels have been found) to the Lake Sunapee near the Sunapee WWTF discharge in the east. However, surveys conducted by Nedeau (2006) indicate that even if dwarf wedgemussel once inhabited the Sugar River, its current altered condition and/or long distances to source populations likely precludes re-establishment.<sup>11</sup>

Based on this information, EPA has expects that there is no dwarf wedgemussel in the Sugar River in the vicinity of the Sunapee WWTF discharge and that the draft permit will have no effect on endangered species in the action area. Therefore, consultation under Section 7 of the ESA is not required at this time. If adverse effects do occur as a result of this permit action, or if new information becomes available that changes the basis for this conclusion, then EPA will notify and initiate consultation with the USFWS. EPA has provided a copy of the draft permit and fact sheet to USFWS during the public comment period.

## **XII. ANTIDEGRADATION**

The New Hampshire water quality standards include an antidegradation provision that states that the existing uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect existing uses shall be maintained and protected (Env-Wq 1708).

The draft permit contains limits and conditions which are at least as stringent as those contained in the existing permit with the exception of oil and grease, cadmium, and lead which have been removed as recent effluent data does not show any reasonable potential for these parameters. However the permittee shall continue to monitor cadmium and lead as part of the toxicity testing requirements. The State of New Hampshire has indicated that there is no lowering of water quality and no loss of existing designated uses in the receiving water as a result of this permit action, and that no additional antidegradation review is warranted at this time.

## **XIII. MONITORING AND REPORTING**

The effluent monitoring requirements have been established to yield data representative of the discharge under authority of Section 308 (a) of the CWA in accordance with 40 C.F.R. §§122.41 (j), 122.44 (l), and 122.48.

The Draft Permit requires that the permittee submit all monitoring data and other reports required by the permit to EPA using NetDMR. NetDMR is a national web-based tool for regulated CWA permittees to submit DMRs electronically via a secure internet application to U.S. EPA through the Environmental Information Exchange Network. NetDMR allows participants to discontinue mailing in hard copy forms under 40 C.F.R. § 122.41 and § 403.12. NetDMR is accessed from the following url: <https://www.epa.gov/netdmr>. Further information about NetDMR, including contacts for EPA Region 1, is provided on this website.

---

<sup>11</sup> See species profile for dwarf wedgemussel in 2015 New Hampshire Wildlife Action Plan Appendix A: Freshwater Mussels. <http://www.wildlife.state.nh.us/wildlife/wap.html>

The Draft Permit requires the permittee to report monitoring results obtained during each calendar month using NetDMR, no later than the 15th day of the month following the completed reporting period. All reports required under the permit shall be submitted to EPA as an electronic attachment to the DMR.

#### **XIV. STATE CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

EPA may not issue a permit unless the state water pollution control agency with jurisdiction over the receiving water(s) in which the discharge originates either certifies that the effluent limitations and/or conditions contained in the permit are stringent enough to assure, among other things, that the discharge will not cause the receiving water to violate state water quality standards or this certification is deemed to be waived as set forth in 40 CFR § 124.53. The NHDES is the certifying authority within the State of New Hampshire.

#### **XV. COMMENT PERIOD, HEARING REQUESTS, AND PROCEDURES FOR FINAL DECISIONS**

All persons, including applicants, who believe any condition of the draft permit is inappropriate must raise all issues and submit all available arguments and all supporting material for their arguments in full by the close of the public comment period to: **Michele Cobban Barden, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1 (New England), 5 Post Office Square - Suite 100, Mail Code OEP06-1, Boston, MA 02109-3912**. Any person, prior to such date, may submit a request in writing for a public hearing to consider the draft permit to EPA-New England and the State Agency. Such requests shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. A public hearing may be held after at least thirty days public notice whenever the Regional Administrator finds that response to this notice indicates significant public interest. In reaching a final decision on the draft permit, the Regional Administrator will respond to all significant comments and make these responses available to the public at EPA-New England's Boston office.

Following the close of the comment period, and after a public hearing, if such hearing is held, the Regional Administrator will issue a final permit decision and forward a copy of the final decision to the applicant and each person who has submitted written comments or requested notice.

#### **XVI. EPA-NEW ENGLAND/STATE CONTACTS**

Additional information concerning the draft permit may be obtained between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. (8:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. for the state), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays from:

**Michele Cobban Barden**

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Office of Ecosystem Protection  
5 Post Office Square  
Suite 100, Mail Code: OEP06-1  
Boston, Massachusetts 02109-3912  
Telephone No.: (617) 918-1539  
FAX No.: (617) 918-0539**

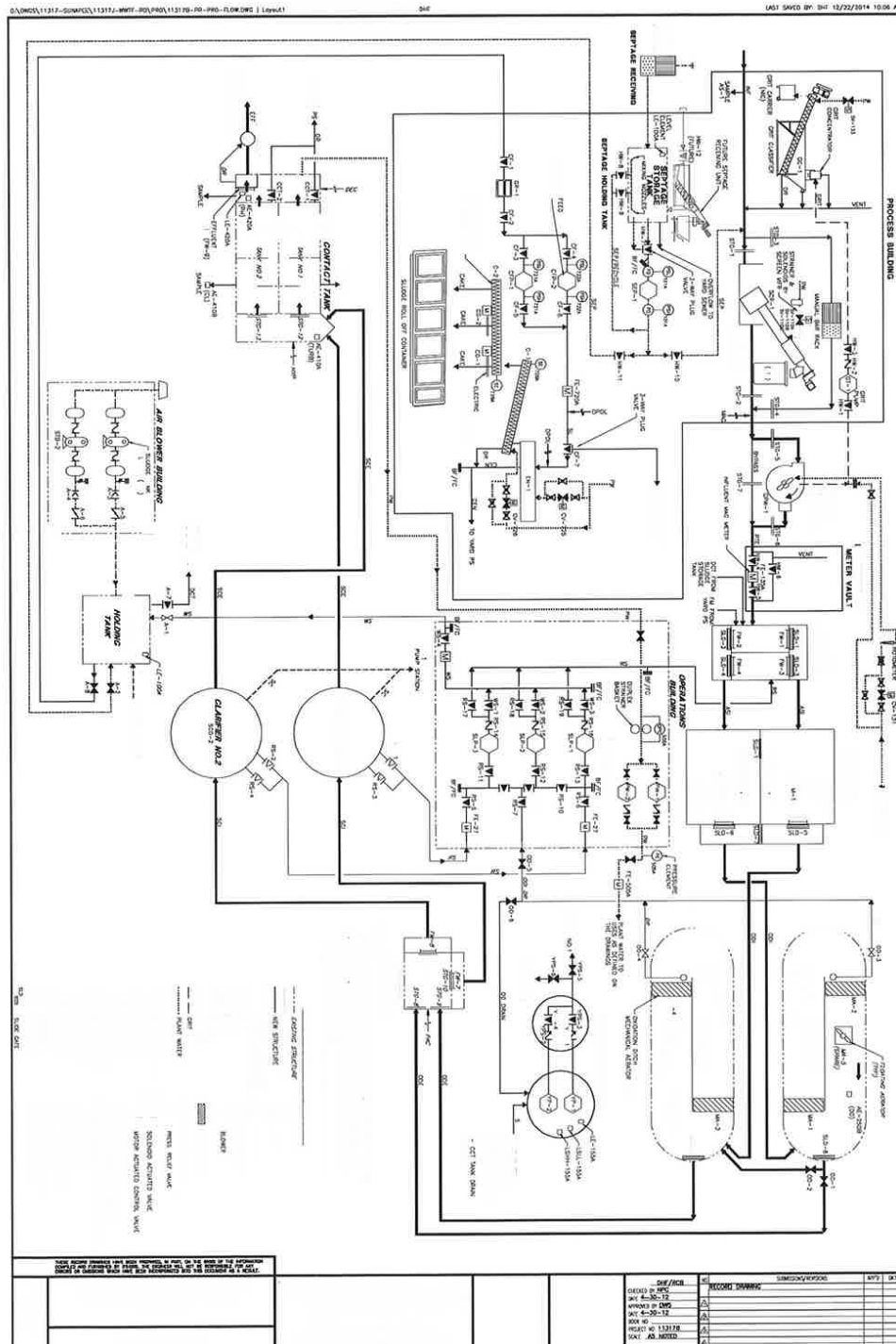
**September 28, 2016**  
**Date:**

**Ken Moraff, Director  
Office of Ecosystem Protection  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency**

**Figure 1: Locus Map - Sunapee WWTF**



### Figure 2: Flow Diagram



DMR Data Summary (May 2011 – April 2016)

	Flow		BOD <sub>5</sub>					BOD % Removal	TSS					TSS % Removal
	MGD		mg/l			lbs/day		%	mg/l			lbs/day		%
	Average Monthly (Rolling Average*)	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Minimum	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Minimum
Effluent Limit	Report	Report	30	45	50	160	267	85%	30	45	50	160	267	85%
Apr-16	0.3633	0.4727	11.6	16	17	36.8	67	93%	10.5	15	21	33.7	82.8	95%
Mar-16	0.4289	0.5058	9.7	11	13	34.4	44.1	94%	8.9	11.5	15	31.3	51.2	95%
Feb-16	0.3971	0.712	11.8	12.5	14	36.5	45	94%	8.6	11	12	27.1	38.6	96%
Jan-16	0.3592	0.623	7.6	11	12	22	29.2	96%	6.9	9	10	19.8	28	97%
Dec-15	0.3503	0.5184	8.1	13.5	18	23.1	47.3	96%	5.4	8.5	9	15.3	24.9	97%
Nov-15	0.3312	0.4251	6.3	7.5	8	17.3	21.4	98%	3.9	4.5	5	10.9	14.3	98%
Oct-15	0.3263	0.4068	7	10.5	8	19.2	22.2	97%	3.4	4	5	9.3	13.2	99%
Sep-15	0.2323	0.6352	7.7	9	13	18.9	68.9	97%	2.9	3	6	7.4	31.8	99%
Aug-15	0.2271	0.2807	10.3	14	13	20	28.7	96%	4.6	7	11	9	20.8	98%
Jul-15	0.2628	0.344	15.2	19.5	26	31.8	51.5	93%	4.6	5.5	6	9.6	13.1	98%
Jun-15	0.2384	0.3865	14	20.5	23	27.1	43.6	94%	4.7	5.5	6	9.1	11.7	98%
May-15	0.2136	0.285	8.8	14.5	15	15.1	26.9	96%	3.8	10	6	6.8	12.8	99%
Apr-15	0.4023	0.5745	10	12	17	34.4	81.5	93%	7.6	10	10	25.3	34.5	96%
Mar-15	0.3003	0.499	10.6	15	16	25.8	39.1	96%	8	9.5	10	19.8	28.9	97%
Feb-15	0.2954	0.3071	9.4	13	14	23.2	35.9	96%	6.4	9	9	15.8	22.8	97%
Jan-15	0.3299	0.5423	4.3	5	6	10.1	13.5	98%	4.6	7	8	11.3	18.7	98%
Dec-14	0.4063	0.6144	4.5	6	7	13.9	20.9	97%	6.1	8.5	11	19.7	49	97%
Nov-14	0.3329	0.5338	5.4	6	7	16.2	26.7	98%	6.5	10.5	11	18.6	31.6	98%
Oct-14	0.3864	0.7217	5.3	7.5	9	15.3	20.9	97%	9.7	17.5	20	27.3	49.2	96%
Sep-14	0.3313	0.4565	4.6	6.5	7	13.3	20	98%	6.3	8.5	10	18	27.8	98%
Aug-14	0.4848	0.7714	6.9	9	12	27.9	48.7	96%	11.9	14	19	49.5	83.6	95%
Jul-14	0.575	1.0208	6.6	9.5	12	29.4	53.1	97%	7.2	11.5	12	31.5	42.8	97%
Jun-14	0.6381	1.452	4.8	8.5	12	30.8	79.6	99%	4	5	6	24.5	48.4	99%
May-14	0.6654	0.9619	5.5	7.5	8	29	45.7	97%	7.3	8	9	37.6	44.4	98%
Apr-14	0.9265	1.6882	11.9	25	38	104.1	404	93%	22.5	78.5	109	233.1	1346.4	85%
Mar-14	0.3772	0.8124	6.6	14	10	19	30.1	97%	11.3	20.5	21	33.1	63.6	96%
Feb-14	0.3359	0.4192	9.4	16.5	17	26.7	52.6	96%	14.5	36	22	41.1	68.4	95%
Jan-14	0.3881	0.5323	9.3	10.5	30	30.8	113.7	95%	17	15.5	37	54.9	140.2	92%
Dec-13	0.2907	0.3432	8.9	16	17	20.9	39.8	96%	11.7	20.5	21	27.6	49.1	96%
Nov-13	0.2729	0.3729	5.4	7	7	12.3	14.8	98%	8.3	10.5	14	19.2	29.9	97%
Oct-13	0.2743	0.3255	4.7	5.5	7	10.7	16.7	98%	6.6	7	11	15	23.9	98%
Sep-13	0.2934	0.3686	3.8	4.5	5	9	11.8	99%	4.3	5.5	7	10.2	16	99%
Aug-13	0.3207	0.3719	4	4.5	5	10.2	13.5	98%	2.9	3	4	7.4	8.9	99%
Jul-13	0.4586	0.7232	9.3	16.5	22	40.5	112.9	96%	11.8	19.5	20	51.1	107.5	95%
Jun-13	0.3976	0.6553	6	11	16	18.6	48.6	97%	6.8	15.5	25	20.8	76	97%
May-13	0.3116	0.5099	5.7	6.5	11	15.2	31.9	98%	7.1	9.5	9	19	26.4	97%

ND=Non-detect, treated as zero (0) in calculations

Red Text=Exceedance

DMR Data Summary (May 2011 – April 2016)

	Flow		BOD <sub>5</sub>					BOD % Removal	TSS					TSS % Removal
	(MGD)		(mg/l)			lbs/day		%	(mg/l)			lbs/day		%
	Average Monthly (Rolling Average*)	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Minimum	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Minimum
Effluent Limit	Report	Report	30	45	50	160	267	85%	30	45	50	160	267	85%
Apr-13	0.4332	0.5978	5	5.5	7	17.8	21.2	98%	6.3	7	10	22.4	26.9	96%
Mar-13	0.3151	0.4855	8.3	13.5	16	23	40.3	97%	6.9	13	15	19.1	37.7	97%
Feb-13	0.299	0.4261	6.6	16	9	15.5	24.5	97%	9.6	20.5	18	23	49.1	96%
Jan-13	0.2771	0.4214	8.6	8.5	20	18.8	32.8	97%	10.9	13	24	24.8	58.3	96%
Dec-12	0.2999	0.5347	7.3	11	11	18	29.8	97%	11.1	22	26	28.3	70.1	95%
Nov-12	0.2946	0.4172	5.3	11.5	8	12.4	19.2	98%	3.5	11.5	5	8.2	12	99%
Oct-12	0.2991	0.5016	6.4	6	17	19	70	97%	4.2	3.5	17	13.9	70	98%
Sep-12	0.2577	0.325	9.1	14	20	21.1	50.3	96%	2.3	3.5	4	5	10.1	99%
Aug-12	0.2615	0.2976	3.4	4.5	5	7.4	11.3	98%	2.4	2.5	4	5.1	7	99%
Jul-12	0.2659	0.3257	3.3	4	4	7.5	10.3	99%	3.4	6	8	8	20.6	99%
Jun-12	0.3075	0.4335	3	3.5	3	7.7	9.4	99%	2.9	4	4	7.2	9.4	99%
May-12	0.363	0.5732	3.8	4.5	5	12.1	17.2	98%	4.4	5.5	6	14.1	21.5	98%
Apr-12	0.2787	0.3465	6	7.5	11	14.2	27.3	97%	4.8	6.5	7	11.2	16.3	98%
Mar-12	0.3355	0.4348	5.6	14	10	16.4	35.1	97%	4.4	7.5	9	12.2	21.9	98%
Feb-12	0.2924	0.3389	6.6	5	16	15.6	40.3	97%	4.1	5	6	9.8	13.6	98%
Jan-12	0.3173	0.4768	7.8	10.5	12	20.7	39.5	97%	6.6	10	10	17.4	32.9	97%
Dec-11	0.4063	0.6332	4.5	6	8	15.4	26.3	98%	4	5.5	6	13.8	20.2	98%
Nov-11	0.3772	0.6381	4.4	5.5	6	14.8	21.3	98%	3.3	3.5	5	11.7	26.6	99%
Oct-11	0.425	0.5598	5.6	11.5	14	20.4	57.5	97%	5.3	10.5	15	19	61.6	97%
Sep-11	0.4207	0.7436	20.9	43	71	74.4	228.1	91%	20.5	34	55	75.2	176.7	91%
Aug-11	0.3614	1.079	4.3	3.5	13	14.2	58.1	98%	2.9	3	8	9.4	35.8	99%
Jul-11	0.3122	0.3923	4.8	7	10	11.8	24	98%	4.4	10.5	12	11	28.8	98%
Jun-11	0.3121	0.4788	3.6	4	6	9.2	17.8	98%	4.1	3	14	11	41.5	98%
May-11	0.4169	0.7402	3.9	5	5	12.7	21.2	98%	5.9	10.5	11	22.1	55	96%
Min	0.2136	0.2807	3	3.5	3	7.4	9.4	91%	2.3	2.5	4	5	7	85%
Max	0.9265	1.6882	20.9	43	71	104.1	404	99%	22.5	78.5	109	233.1	1346.4	99%
Avg	0.36	0.56	7.15	10.46	13.32	21.83	46.74	97%	6.95	11.28	14.10	23.73	61.75	97%
N=	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Exceed-ences	***	***	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	1	0

ND=Non-detect, treated as zero (0) in calculations

Red Text=Exceedance



DMR Data Summary (May 2011 – April 2016)

	Oil & Grease	pH		Escherichia Coli		Total Residual Chlorine		Ammonia Nitrogen as N		Total Phosphorus			
	mg/l	(S.U)		cfu/100 ml		mg/l		mg/l		mg/l			
	Maximum Daily	Minimum	Maximum	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly (June 1- October 31)	Maximum Daily (June 1- October 31)	Average Monthly (April 1- October 31)	Maximum Daily (April 1- October 31)	Average Monthly (November 1 - March 31)	Maximum Daily (November 1 - March 31)
Effluent Limit	15 mg/l	6.5	8	126	406	0.082	0.141	Report	Report	0.75	Report	1	Report
Apr-16		6.8	7.8	3	16.1	0.020	0.060	***	***	0.48	0.60	***	***
Mar-16	ND	6.8	7.3	3.2	18.5	0.020	0.100	***	***	***	***	0.16	0.24
Feb-16		6.7	7.6	17.3	122.2	0.020	0.120	***	***	***	***	0.34	0.5
Jan-16		6.8	7.4	12.3	175.5	0.020	0.140	***	***	***	***	0.26	0.4
Dec-15	ND	7.1	7.5	11.4	75.7	0.050	0.080	***	***	***	***	0.13	0.25
Nov-15		6.9	7.3	8.4	285.1	0.040	0.080	***	***	***	***	0.12	0.14
Oct-15		6.8	7.2	11.3	95.9	0.040	0.110	0.1	0.19	0.15	0.20	***	***
Sep-15	ND	6.8	7.5	8.4	52.9	0.040	0.120	0.28	0.69	0.97	2.00	***	***
Aug-15		6.8	7.6	12	40.8	0.030	0.080	0.07	0.08	1.2	2.30	***	***
Jul-15		6.7	7.4	16.1	46.5	0.040	0.100	0.1	0.16	0.23	0.40	***	***
Jun-15	ND	6.7	7.4	5.9	34.5	0.030	0.070	***	***	0.14	0.18	***	***
May-15		6.8	7.2	4	19	0.030	0.080	***	***	0.09	0.12	***	***
Apr-15		6.5	7	2.4	26.2	0.020	0.050	***	***	0.21	0.36	***	***
Mar-15	ND	6.3	7.2	4.4	22.8	0.030	0.090	***	***	***	***	0.36	0.6
Feb-15		6.5	7.2	3	14.1	0.030	0.110	***	***	***	***	0.34	0.72
Jan-15		6.5	7.3	3.6	20.1	0.030	0.100	***	***	***	***	0.15	0.21
Dec-14	ND	6.5	7.3	7	53	0.030	0.070	***	***	***	***	0.42	0.87
Nov-14		6.9	7.4	3.6	75.9	0.030	0.080	***	***	***	***	0.3	0.4
Oct-14		6.5	7.3	8.9	53.8	0.030	0.100	0.02	0.06	0.62	1.10	***	***
Sep-14	ND	6.5	7	5.7	23	0.040	0.100	0.05	0.1	0.44	0.63	***	***
Aug-14		6.5	7.1	9.7	57.3	0.040	0.090	0.15	0.36	0.67	0.90	***	***
Jul-14		6.6	7.3	11.5	313	0.020	0.040	0	0	0.73	0.93	***	***
Jun-14	ND	6.6	7.2	4.6	30.9	0.030	0.060	0.27	0.53	0.47	0.66	***	***
May-14		6.5	7.9	3.4	21.9	0.030	0.060	***	***	0.3	0.38	***	***
Apr-14		6.5	7.1	9.9	343	0.030	0.090	***	***	0.36	1.00	***	***
Mar-14	ND	6.5	7.4	2.2	9.5	0.200	5.000	***	***	***	***	0.44	0.85
Feb-14		6.5	7.2	4.1	50.5	0.030	0.110	***	***	***	***	0.55	0.57
Jan-14		6.4	7.4	5.4	290.5	0.040	0.120	***	***	***	***	0.27	0.34
Dec-13	ND	6.5	6.9	6.8	75.5	0.040	0.090	***	***	***	***	0.43	0.79
Nov-13		6.5	7.3	6.9	31.2	0.030	0.090	***	***	***	***	0.34	0.42
Oct-13		6.6	7.2	14.6	54.2	0.040	0.090	3.61	15	0.56	1.08	***	***
Sep-13	ND	6.5	7.4	6.9	17.3	0.030	0.100	0.15	0.23	0.46	0.51	***	***
Aug-13		6.5	7.1	9	67	0.030	0.080	0.53	1.4	0.44	0.56	***	***
Jul-13		6.5	7.2	23	2419.6	0.030	0.070	5.59	11	0.52	0.75	***	***
Jun-13	ND	6.5	7.3	9.2	38.5	0.030	0.090	0.62	0.9	0.47	0.58	***	***

ND=Non-detect, treated as zero (0) in calculations

Red Text=Exceedance

DMR Data Summary (May 2011 – April 2016)

	Oil & Grease	pH		Escherichia Coli		Total Residual Chlorine		Ammonia Nitrogen as N		Total Phosphorus			
	mg/l	S.U.		cfu/100 ml		mg/l		mg/l		mg/l			
	Maximum Daily	Minimum	Maximum	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly (June 1-October 31)	Maximum Daily (June 1-October 31)	Average Monthly (April 1-October 31)	Maximum Daily (April 1-October 31)	Average Monthly (November 1 - March 31)	Maximum Daily (November 1 - March 31)
Effluent Limit	15 mg/l	6.5	8	126	406	0.082	0.141	Report	Report	0.75	Report	1	Report
May-13		6.5	7.1	6.1	26.9	0.030	0.090	***	***	0.5	0.65	***	***
Apr-13		6.5	7.1	5.9	26.6	0.030	0.070	***	***	0.4	0.63	***	***
Mar-13	ND	6.7	7.4	5.1	10.8	0.030	0.080	***	***	***	***	0.48	0.93
Feb-13		6.5	7.1	7.2	21.4	0.030	0.090	***	***	***	***	0.42	0.56
Jan-13		6.5	7.2	7.7	464	0.040	0.130	***	***	***	***	0.45	0.61
Dec-12	ND	6.5	7.1	25.7	2419.6	0.040	0.110	***	***	***	***	0.40	0.69
Nov-12		6.6	7.1	21.9	344.8	0.040	0.120	***	***	***	***	0.35	0.44
Oct-12		6.5	7.2	12.2	66.8	0.040	0.090	1.94	5.9	0.42	0.65	***	***
Sep-12	ND	6.6	7.1	16	40.3	0.030	0.070	4.3	4.8	0.6	0.79	***	***
Aug-12		6.7	7.2	13.7	52	0.030	0.070	4.67	13	0.55	0.79	***	***
Jul-12		6.7	7.3	10.1	37.1	0.030	0.090	0.88	1.3	0.24	0.47	***	***
Jun-12	ND	6.6	7.2	12.9	32.6	0.020	0.100	0.14	0.28	0.45	0.50	***	***
May-12		6.6	7.1	7.8	86	0.030	0.080	***	***	0.47	0.53	***	***
Apr-12		6.6	7.1	7	35	0.020	0.070	***	***	0.39	0.45	***	***
Mar-12	ND	6.7	7.3	5.1	26.3	0.040	0.100	***	***	***	***	0.36	0.54
Feb-12		6.8	7.4	17.6	77.3	0.040	0.090	***	***	***	***	0.44	0.59
Jan-12		6.6	7.4	20	77.2	0.030	0.080	***	***	***	***	0.58	0.84
Dec-11	ND	6.6	7	13.3	37.7	0.030	0.080	***	***	***	***	0.74	0.84
Nov-11		6.6	7.1	14.5	30.9	0.030	0.070	***	***	***	***	0.30	0.45
Oct-11		6.5	7.3	19.7	137.6	0.020	0.050	1.11	5.1	0.21	0.54	***	***
Sep-11	ND	6.5	7.3	14.4	58.2	0.030	0.080	11.03	22	0.74	1.33	***	***
Aug-11		6.5	7.1	8.3	16.7	0.020	0.090	0.29	0.7	0.67	2.26	***	***
Jul-11		6.6	7.2	12.9	41.4	0.060	0.120	2.47	7.7	0.26	0.42	***	***
Jun-11	ND	6.7	7.3	6.1	25.1	0.050	0.130	0.11	0.11	0.26	0.41	***	***
May-11		6.6	7	5.2	24.8	0.030	0.110	***	***	0.2	0.26	***	***
Min	0	6.3	6.9	2.2	9.5	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.14
Max	0	7.1	7.9	25.7	2419.6	0.2	5	11.03	22	1.2	2.3	0.74	0.93
Avg	0	6.61	7.26	9.59	155.14	0.04	0.17	1.67	3.98	0.45	0.74	0.37	0.55
N=	20	60	60	60	60	60	60	23	23	35	35	25	25
Exceedences	0	2	0	0	3	1	1			2		0	

ND=Non-detect, treated as zero (0) in calculations

Red Text=Exceedance

DMR Data Summary (May 2011 – April 2016)

	Total Recoverable Cadmium		Total Recoverable Lead		LC50-Ceriodaphnia	LC50 - Pimephales	NOEC-Ceriodaphnia	NOEC - Pimephales
	ug/l		ug/l		%	%	%	%
	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily
Effluent Limit	6.2	7	4	104	100%	100%	13.40%	13.40%
Apr-16	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Mar-16	ND	ND	ND	ND	100%		51.3%	
Feb-16	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jan-16	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Dec-15	ND	ND	ND	ND	100%		100.00%	
Nov-15	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Oct-15	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Sep-15	ND	ND	ND	ND	100%	100%	100.00%	100.00%
Aug-15	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jul-15	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jun-15	ND	ND	ND	ND	100%		100.00%	
May-15	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Apr-15	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Mar-15	ND	ND	ND	ND	100%		100.00%	
Feb-15	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jan-15	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Dec-14	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	100	100
Nov-14	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Oct-14	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Sep-14	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	100	26.30
Aug-14	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jul-14	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jun-14	ND	ND	ND	ND	100		51.30	
May-14	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Apr-14	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Mar-14	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	100	
Feb-14	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jan-14	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Dec-13	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	100	
Nov-13	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Oct-13	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Sep-13	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	6.9	
Aug-13	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jul-13	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jun-13	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	51.3	

ND=Non-detect, treated as zero (0) in calculations

Red Text=Exceedance

DMR Data Summary (May 2011 – April 2016)

	Total Recoverable Cadmium		Total Recoverable Lead		LC50-Ceriodaphnia	LC50 - Pimephales	NOEC-Ceriodaphnia	NOEC-Pimephales
	ug/l		ug/l		%	%	%	%
	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Average Monthly	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily
Effluent Limit	6.2	7	4	104	100%	100%	13.40%	13.40%
May-13	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Apr-13	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Mar-13	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	26.3	
Feb-13	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jan-13	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Dec-12	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	100	
Nov-12	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Oct-12	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Sep-12	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	6.9	
Aug-12	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jul-12	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jun-12	ND	ND	1.00	1.000	100	100	51.3	
May-12	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Apr-12	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Mar-12	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	100	
Feb-12	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jan-12	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Dec-11	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	100	100
Nov-11	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Oct-11	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Sep-11	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	100	100
Aug-11	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jul-11	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Jun-11	ND	ND	ND	ND	100	100	51.3	51.3
May-11	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Min	0	0	0	0	100	100	6.9	26.3
Max	0	0	1	1	100	100	100	100
Avg	***	***			100	100	60.98	82.89
N=	60	60	60	60	20	16	20	7
Exceedences	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0

ND=Non-detect, treated as zero (0) in calculations

Red Text=Exceedance

DMR Effluent Metals Data Summary (March 2011 – March 2016)

	Total Recoverable Aluminum	Total Recoverable Cadmium	Total Recoverable Chromium*	Total Recoverable Copper	Total Recoverable Lead	Total Recoverable Nickel	Total Recoverable Zinc	Ammonia as N
	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l
	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily	Maximum Daily
Effluent Limit	Report	Report	Report	Report	Report	Report	Report	Report
3/31/2016	0.60	<0.0002	<0.0050	0.012	<0.0005	<0.0050	0.039	0.13
12/31/2015	0.34	<0.0002	<0.0050	0.005	<0.0005	<0.0050	0.048	0.13
9/30/2015	0.25	<0.0002	<0.0050	0.007	<0.001	<0.0050	0.04	0.18
6/30/2015	0.24	<0.0002	<0.0050	0.007	<0.0005	<0.0050	0.041	0.17
3/31/2015	0.40	<0.0002	<0.0050	0.005	<0.0005	<0.0050	0.06	0.13
12/31/2014	0.38	<0.0002	<0.005	0.009	<0.0005	0.005	0.074	ND
9/30/2014	0.25	<0.0002	<0.005	0.04	<0.0005	<0.005	0.052	0.36
6/30/2014	0.45	<0.0002	<0.005	0.004	<0.0005	<0.005	0.027	11
3/31/2014	0.84	<0.0002	<0.005	0.008	<0.0005	<0.005	0.036	13
12/31/2013	0.43	<0.00025	0.009	0.011	<0.0005	<0.005	0.051	0.71
9/30/2013	0.22	<0.0002	<0.005	<0.020	<0.0005	<0.005	0.047	0.21
6/30/2013	0.33	<0.00025	<0.005	0.005	<0.0005	<0.005	0.035	14
3/31/2013	0.35	<0.0001	<0.005	0.006	<0.0005	<0.005	0.043	2.4
12/31/2012	0.13	<0.0001	<0.005	0.004	<0.0005	<0.005	0.031	5.9
9/30/2012	0.2	<0.0002	<0.0005	0.006	<0.0005	<0.005	0.056	0.81
6/20/2012	0.36	<0.0002	<0.005	0.005	<0.0005	<0.005	0.056	12
3/31/2012	0.27	<0.0002	<0.005	0.006	<0.0005	<0.005	0.041	3.2
12/31/2011	0.12	<0.0002	<0.005	<0.002	<0.0005	<0.005	0.016	0.14
9/30/2011	0.17	<0.0002	<0.005	0.004	<0.0005	<0.005	0.049	1.9
6/30/2011	0.44	<0.0002	<0.005	0.004	<0.0005	<0.005	0.013	18
Minimum	0.12	0	0	0	0	0	0.013	0
Maximum	0.84	0	0.009	0.04	0	0.005	0.074	18
Avg	0.34	0	0.00045	0.0074	0	0.00025	0.04275	4.2185
Number	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Non-detects	0	20	19	2	20	19	0	1

ND = non-detect, treated as a 0 in all calculations.

\*Permittee reported NODI=9 on DMRs as total chromium reporting was no longer required after January 2008. However, the permittee continued monitoring total chromium as shown in laboratory reports included with WET Test Reports. EPA has used the data from the WET Test Reports.

WET Testing Ambient Data Summary (March 2011 - December 2015)

Reporting Qtr	Total Recoverable Aluminum	Total Recoverable Cadmium	Total Recoverable Chromium	Total Recoverable Copper	Total Recoverable Lead	Total Recoverable Nickel	Total Recoverable Zinc	Ammonia	Hardness
	(mg/l)	(mg/l)	(mg/l)	(mg/l)	(mg/l)	(mg/l)	(mg/l)	(mg/l)	(mg/l)
3/31/2016	0.14	ND	***	0.003	ND	ND	ND	0.09	8.5
12/31/2015	0.029	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.08	13
9/30/2015	0.033	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	11
6/30/2015	0.17	ND	***	0.002	ND	ND	ND	0.08	14
3/31/2015	0.047	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	10
12/31/2014	0.082	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	11
9/30/2014	0.087	ND	***	0.004	ND	ND	0.006	0.11	13
6/30/2014	0.082	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.05	12
3/31/2014	0.15	ND	***	0.002	ND	ND	ND	0.33	13
12/31/2013	0.42	ND	***	0.004	0.008	ND	ND	ND	12
9/30/2013	0.026	ND	ND	ND	0.0005	ND	ND	0.37	12
6/30/2013	0.053	ND	***	0.003	ND	ND	0.007	0.06	12
3/31/2013	0.056	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.08	11
12/31/2012	0.056	ND	***	0.002	ND	ND	ND	0.08	16
9/30/2012	0.092	ND	***	0.002	0.0007	ND	0.007	0.09	10
6/20/2012	0.038	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	0.021	ND	11
3/31/2012	0.029	ND	***	0.003	ND	ND	0.006	ND	10
12/31/2011	ND	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.05	10
9/30/2011	0.08	ND	***	0.083	ND	ND	0.007	ND	11
6/30/2011	0.031	ND	***	ND	ND	ND	0.006	ND	12
<b>Minimum</b>	0.026	0	0	0.002	0.0005	0	0.006	0.05	8.5
<b>Maximum</b>	0.42	0	0	0.083	0.008	0	0.021	0.37	16
<b>Median</b>	0.056	***	***	0.001	0	***	0	0	11.5
<b>Number</b>	19	0	0	10	3	0	7	12	20
<b>Non-detects</b>	1	20	1	10	17	20	13	8	0

ND = Non-detect

**Ambient Ammonia Data (June 2011 – March 2016)**

Reporting Qtr	Ammonia, mg/l (Summer)	Ammonia, mg/l (Winter)
Mar-16		0.09
Dec-15		0.08
Sep-15	0	
Jun-15	0.08	
Mar-15		0
Dec-14		0
Sep-14	0.11	
Jun-14	0.05	
Mar-14		0.33
Dec-13		0
Sep-13	0.37	
Jun-13	0.06	
Mar-13		0.08
Dec-12		0.08
Sep-12	0.09	
Jun-12	0	
Mar-12		0
Dec-11		0.05
Sep-11	0	
Jun-11	0	
Minimum	0	0
Maximum	0.37	0.33
Median	0.055	0.065
Count	10	10

Exhibit A  
Nitrogen Loads

NH, VT, MA Discharges to Connecticut River Watershed

FACILITY NAME	PERMIT NUMBER	DESIGN FLOW (MGD) <sup>1</sup>	AVERAGE FLOW (MGD) <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN (mg/l) <sup>3</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN - Existing Flow(lbs/day) <sup>4</sup>
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE</b>					
Bethlehem Village District	NH0100501	0.340	0.220	19.600	35.962
Charlestown WWTF	NH0100765	1.100	0.360	19.600	58.847
Claremont WWTF	NH0101257	3.890	1.610	14.060	188.789
Colebrook WWTF	NH0100315	0.450	0.230	19.600	37.597
Groveton WWTF	NH0100226	0.370	0.290	19.600	47.405
Hanover WWTF	NH0100099	2.300	1.440	30.000	360.288
Hinsdale WWTF	NH0100382	0.300	0.300	19.600	49.039
Keene WWTF	NH0100790	6.000	3.910	12.700	414.139
Lancaster POTW	NH0100145	1.200	1.080	8.860	79.804
Lebanon WWTF	NH0100366	3.180	1.980	19.060	314.742
Lisbon WWTF	NH0100421	0.320	0.146	19.600	23.866
Littleton WWTF	NH0100153	1.500	0.880	10.060	73.832
Newport WWTF	NH0100200	1.300	0.700	19.600	114.425
Northumberland Village WPCF	NH0101206	0.060	0.060	19.600	9.808
Sunapee WPCF	NH0100544	0.640	0.380	15.500	49.123
Swanzey WWTP	NH0101150	0.167	0.090	19.600	14.712
Troy WWTF	NH0101052	0.265	0.060	19.600	9.808
Wasau Paper (industrial facility)	NH0001562		5.300	4.400	194.489
Whitefield WWTF	NH0100510	0.185	0.140	19.600	22.885
Winchester WWTP	NH0100404	0.280	0.240	19.600	39.231
Woodsville Fire District	NH0100978	0.330	0.230	16.060	30.806
<b>New Hampshire Total</b>		<b>24.177</b>	<b>19.646</b>		<b>2169.596</b>

<b>VERMONT</b>					
Bellows Falls	VT0100013	1.405	0.610	21.060	107.141
Bethel	VT0100048	0.125	0.120	19.600	19.616
Bradford	VT0100803	0.145	0.140	19.600	22.885
Brattleboro	VT0100064	3.005	1.640	20.060	274.373
Bridgewater	VT0100846	0.045	0.040	19.600	6.539
Canaan	VT0100625	0.185	0.180	19.600	29.424
Cavendish	VT0100862	0.155	0.150	19.600	24.520
Chelsea	VT0100943	0.065	0.060	19.600	9.808
Chester	VT0100081	0.185	0.180	19.600	29.424
Danville	VT0100633	0.065	0.060	19.600	9.808
Lunenburg	VT0101061	0.085	0.080	19.600	13.077
Hartford	VT0100978	0.305	0.300	19.600	49.039
Ludlow	VT0100145	0.705	0.360	15.500	46.537
Lyndon	VT0100595	0.755	0.750	19.600	122.598
Putney	VT0100277	0.085	0.080	19.600	13.077
Randolph	VT0100285	0.405	0.400	19.600	65.386
Readsboro	VT0100731	0.755	0.750	19.600	122.598
Royalton	VT0100854	0.075	0.070	19.600	11.442
St. Johnsbury	VT0100579	1.600	1.140	12.060	114.662



# NH, VT, MA Discharges to Connecticut River Watershed

FACILITY NAME	PERMIT NUMBER	DESIGN FLOW (MGD) <sup>1</sup>	AVERAGE FLOW (MGD) <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN (mg/l) <sup>3</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN - Existing Flow(lbs/day) <sup>4</sup>
Saxtons River	VT0100609	0.105	0.100	19.600	16.346
Sherburne Fire Dist.	VT0101141	0.305	0.300	19.600	49.039
Woodstock WWTP	VT0100749	0.055	0.050	19.600	8.173
Springfield	VT0100374	2.200	1.250	12.060	125.726
Hartford	VT0101010	1.225	0.970	30.060	243.179
Whitingham	VT0101109	0.015	0.010	19.600	1.635
Whitingham Jacksonville	VT0101044	0.055	0.050	19.600	8.173
Cold Brook Fire Dist.	VT0101214	0.055	0.050	19.600	8.173
Wilmington	VT0100706	0.145	0.140	19.600	22.885
Windsor	VT0100919	1.135	0.450	19.600	73.559
Windsor-Weston	VT0100447	0.025	0.020	19.600	3.269
Woodstock WTP	VT0100757	0.455	0.450	19.600	73.559
Woodstock-Taftsville	VT0100765	0.015	0.010	19.600	1.635
<b>Vermont Totals</b>		<b>15.940</b>	<b>10.960</b>		<b>1727.302</b>

<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b>					
Amherst	MA0100218	7.100	4.280	14.100	503.302
Athol	MA0100005	1.750	1.390	17.200	199.393
Barre	MA0103152	0.300	0.290	26.400	63.851
Belchertown	MA0102148	1.000	0.410	12.700	43.426
Charlemont	MA0103101	0.050	0.030	19.600	4.904
Chicopee	MA0101508	15.500	10.000	19.400	1617.960
Easthampton	MA0101478	3.800	3.020	19.600	493.661
Erving #1	MA0101516	1.020	0.320	29.300	78.196
Erving #2	MA0101052	2.700	1.800	3.200	48.038
Erving #3	MA0102776	0.010	0.010	19.600	1.635
Gardner	MA0100994	5.000	3.700	14.600	450.527
Greenfield	MA0101214	3.200	3.770	13.600	427.608
Hadley	MA0100099	0.540	0.320	25.900	69.122
Hardwick G	MA0100102	0.230	0.140	14.600	17.047
Hardwick W	MA0102431	0.040	0.010	12.300	1.026
Hatfield	MA0101290	0.500	0.220	15.600	28.623
Holyoke	MA0101630	17.500	9.700	8.600	695.723
Huntington	MA0101265	0.200	0.120	19.600	19.616
Monroe	MA0100188	0.020	0.010	19.600	1.635
Montague	MA0100137	1.830	1.600	12.900	172.138
N Brookfield	MA0101061	0.760	0.620	23.100	119.445
Northampton	MA0101818	8.600	4.400	22.100	810.982
Northfield	MA0100200	0.280	0.240	16.800	33.627
Northfield School	MA0032573	0.450	0.100	19.600	16.346
Old Deerfield	MA0101940	0.250	0.180	9.200	13.811
Orange	MA0101257	1.100	1.200	8.600	86.069
Palmer	MA0101168	5.600	2.400	18.800	376.301
Royalston	MA0100161	0.040	0.070	19.600	11.442
Russell	MA0100960	0.240	0.160	19.600	26.154
Shelburne Falls	MA0101044	0.250	0.220	16.900	31.008
South Deerfield	MA0101648	0.850	0.700	7.900	46.120
South Hadley	MA0100455	4.200	3.300	28.800	792.634
Spencer	MA0100919	1.080	0.560	13.600	63.517
Springfield	MA0103331	67.000	45.400	4.300	1628.135
Sunderland	MA0101079	0.500	0.190	8.700	13.786
Templeton	MA0100340	2.800	0.400	26.400	88.070

## NH, VT, MA Discharges to Connecticut River Watershed

FACILITY NAME	PERMIT NUMBER	DESIGN FLOW (MGD) <sup>1</sup>	AVERAGE FLOW (MGD) <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN (mg/l) <sup>3</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN - Existing Flow(lbs/day) <sup>4</sup>
Ware	MA0100889	1.000	0.740	9.400	58.013
Warren	MA0101567	1.500	0.530	14.100	62.325
Westfield	MA0101800	6.100	3.780	20.400	643.114
Winchendon	MA0100862	1.100	0.610	15.500	78.855
Woronoco Village	MA0103233	0.020	0.010	19.600	1.635
<b>Massachusetts Totals</b>		<b>166.010</b>	<b>106.950</b>		<b>9938.820</b>

1. Design flow – typically included as a permit limit in MA and VT but not in NH.
2. Average discharge flow for 2004 – 2005. If no data in PCS, average flow was assumed to equal design flow.
3. Total nitrogen value based on effluent monitoring data. If no effluent monitoring data, total nitrogen value assumed to equal average of MA secondary treatment facilities (19.6 mg/l), average of MA seasonal nitrification facilities (15.5 mg/l), or average of MA year round nitrification facilities (12.7 mg/l). Average total nitrogen values based on a review of 27 MA facilities with effluent monitoring data. Facility is assumed to be a secondary treatment facility unless ammonia data is available and indicates some level of nitrification.
4. Current total nitrogen load.

**Total Nitrogen Load = 13,836 lbs/day**

MA (41 facilities) = 9,939 lbs/day (72%)

VT (32 facilities) = 1,727 lbs/day (12%)

NH (21 facilities) = 2170 lbs/day (16%)

TMDL Baseline Load = 21,672 lbs/day

TMDL Allocation = 16,254 lbs/day (25% reduction)

## MA Discharges to Housatonic River Watershed

FACILITY NAME	PERMIT NUMBER	DESIGN FLOW (MGD) <sup>1</sup>	AVERAGE FLOW (MGD) <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN (mg/l) <sup>3</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN - Existing Flow(lbs/day) <sup>4</sup>
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b>					
Crane	MA0000671		3.100	8.200	212.003
Great Barrington	MA0101524	3.200	2.600	17.000	368.628
Lee	MA0100153	1.000	0.870	14.500	105.209
Lenox	MA0100935	1.190	0.790	11.800	77.745
Mead Laurel Mill	MA0001716		1.500	6.400	80.064
Mead Willow Mill	MA0001848		1.100	4.600	42.200
Pittsfield	MA0101681	17.000	12.000	12.400	1240.992
Stockbridge	MA0101087	0.300	0.240	11.100	22.218
West Stockbridge	MA0103110	0.076	0.018	15.500	2.327
<b>Massachusetts Totals</b>			<b>22.218</b>		<b>2151.386</b>

1. Design flow – typically included as a permit limit in MA and VT but not in NH.
2. Average discharge flow for 2004 – 2005. If no data in PCS, average flow was assumed to equal design flow.
3. Total nitrogen value based on effluent monitoring data. If no effluent monitoring data, total nitrogen value assumed to equal average of MA secondary treatment facilities (19.6 mg/l), average of MA seasonal nitrification facilities (15.5 mg/l), or average of MA year round nitrification facilities (12.7 mg/l). Average total nitrogen values based on a review of 27 MA facilities with effluent monitoring data. Facility is assumed to be a secondary treatment facility unless ammonia data is available and indicates some level of nitrification.
4. Current total nitrogen load.

**Total Nitrogen Load = 2151.386 lbs/day**

TMDL Baseline Load = 3,286 lbs/day

TMDL Allocation = 2,464 lbs/day (25% reduction)

### MA Discharges to Thames River Watershed

FACILITY NAME	PERMIT NUMBER	DESIGN FLOW (MGD) <sup>1</sup>	AVERAGE FLOW (MGD) <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN (mg/l) <sup>3</sup>	TOTAL NITROGEN - Existing Flow(lbs/day) <sup>4</sup>
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b>					
Charlton	MA0101141	0.450	0.200	12.700	21.184
Leicester	MA0101796	0.350	0.290	15.500	37.488
Oxford	MA0100170	0.500	0.230	15.500	29.732
Southbridge	MA0100901	3.770	2.900	15.500	374.883
Sturbridge	MA0100421	0.750	0.600	10.400	52.042
Webster	MA0100439	6.000	3.440	17.400	499.199
<b>Massachusetts Totals</b>		<b>11.820</b>	<b>7.660</b>		<b>1014.528</b>

1. Design flow – typically included as a permit limit in MA and VT but not in NH.
2. Average discharge flow for 2004 – 2005. If no data in PCS, average flow was assumed to equal design flow.
3. Total nitrogen value based on effluent monitoring data. If no effluent monitoring data, total nitrogen value assumed to equal average of MA secondary treatment facilities (19.6 mg/l), average of MA seasonal nitrification facilities (15.5 mg/l), or average of MA year round nitrification facilities (12.7 mg/l). Average total nitrogen values based on a review of 27 MA facilities with effluent monitoring data. Facility is assumed to be a secondary treatment facility unless ammonia data is available and indicates some level of nitrification.
4. Current total nitrogen load.

**Total Nitrogen Load = 1014.528 lbs/day**

TMDL Baseline Load = 1,253 lbs/day

TMDL Allocation = 939 lbs/day (25% reduction)

## Statistical Approach to Characterizing the Effluent for Determining Reasonable Potential

EPA bases its determination of “reasonable potential” on a characterization of the upper bound of expected effluent concentrations based on a statistical analysis of the available monitoring data. As noted in the *Technical Support Document for Water Quality Based Toxics Control* (EPA 1991) (“TSD”), “[a]ll monitoring data, including results for concentrations of individual chemicals, have some degree of uncertainty associated with them. The more limited the amount of test data available, the larger the uncertainty.” Thus with a limited data set, the maximum concentration that has been found in the samples may not reflect the full range of effluent concentration.

To account for this, EPA has developed a statistical approach to characterizing effluent variability when the monitoring dataset includes 10 or more samples.<sup>1</sup> As “experience has shown that daily pollutant discharges are generally lognormally distributed,” TSD at App. E, EPA uses a lognormal distribution to model the shape of the observed data, unless analysis indicates a different distributional model provides a better fit to the data. The model parameters (mean and variance) are derived from the monitoring data. The model parameter  $\mu$  is the mean of the natural logs of the monitoring data values, while  $\sigma$  is the standard deviation of the natural logs of the monitoring data values.

The lognormal distribution generally provides a good fit to environmental data because it is bounded on the lower end (i.e. you cannot have pollutant concentrations less than zero) and is positively skewed. It also has the practical benefit that if an original lognormal data set  $X$  is logarithmically transformed (i.e.  $Y = \ln[X]$ ) the resulting variable  $Y$  will be normally distributed. Then the upper percentile expected values of  $X$  can be calculated using the z-score of the standardized normal distribution (i.e. the normal distribution with mean = 0 and variance = 1), a common and relatively simple statistical calculation. The  $p$ th percentile of  $X$  is estimated by

$$X_p = \exp(\mu_y + z_p \times \sigma_y),$$

where  $\mu_y$  = mean of  $Y$

$\sigma_y$  = standard deviation of  $Y$

$Y = \ln[X]$

$z_p$  = the z-score for percentile “p”

For the 95th percentile,  $z_{95} = 1.645$ , so that

$$X_{95} = \exp(\mu_y + 1.645 \times \sigma_y)$$

The 95th percentile value is used to determine whether a discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard. The combination of the upper bound effluent concentration with dilution in the receiving water is calculated to determine whether the water quality criteria will be exceeded.

---

<sup>1</sup> A different statistical approach is applied where the monitoring data set includes less than 10 samples.

Datasets including non-detect values The *TSD* also includes a procedure for determine such percentiles when the dataset includes non-detect results, based on a delta-lognormal distribution. In the delta-lognormal procedures, nondetect values are weighted in proportion to their occurrence in the data. The values above the detection limit are assumed to be lognormally distributed values.

The statistical derivation of the delta-lognormal upper bounds is quite complex and is set forth in the *TSD* at Appendix E. Calculation of the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of the distribution, however, involves a relatively straightforward adjustment of the equations given above for the lognormal distribution, as follows.

For the deltalognormal, the pth percentile of X, referred to here as  $X_p^*$ , is given by

$$X_p^* = \exp(\mu_y^* + z_p^* \times \sigma_y^*),$$

where  $\mu^*$ = mean of Y values for data points above the detection limit;  
 $\sigma_y^*$ = standard deviation of Y for data points above the detection limit;  
 $Y = \ln[X^*]$ ;  
 $X^*$ = monitoring data above detection limit; and  
 $z_p^*$  = an adjusted z score that is given by the equation:

$$z_p^* = z\text{-score}[(p - \delta)/(1 - \delta)]$$

where  $\delta$  is the proportion of nondetects in the monitoring dataset.

k = total number of dataset

r = number of nondetect values in the dataset

$$\delta = r/k$$

For the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile, this takes the form of  $z_p^* = z\text{-score}[(.95 - \delta)/(1 - \delta)]$ . The resulting values of  $z_p^*$  for various values of  $\delta$  is set forth in the table below; the calculation is easily performed in excel or other spreadsheet programs.

#### Example calculations of $z_p^*$ for 95th percentile

$\delta$	$(0.95 - \delta) / (1 - \delta)$	$z_p^*$
0	0.95	1.645
0.1	0.94	1.593
0.3	0.93	1.465
0.5	0.90	1.282
0.7	0.83	0.967

# Ambient and Effluent Hardness

(June 2010-March 2016)

Date	Hardness	
	Ambient	Effluent
3/31/2016	8.5	160
12/31/2015	13	158
9/30/2015	11	164
6/30/2015	14	193
3/31/2015	10	139
12/31/2014	11	155
9/30/2014	13	160
6/30/2014	12	111
3/31/2014	13	134
12/31/2013	12	174
9/30/2013	12	158
6/30/2013	12	135
3/31/2013	11	167
12/31/2012	16	187
9/30/2012	10	187
6/20/2012	11	123
3/31/2012	10	155
12/31/2011	10	127
9/30/2011	11	149
6/30/2011	12	114
3/31/2011	11	156
12/31/2010	16	106
9/30/2010	13	178
6/30/2010	10	157
<b>Minimum</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>Maximum</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>Median</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>156.5</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>

### Hardness Calculations:

The theoretical hardness of the Sugar River downstream of the treatment plant during critical low flow periods and design discharge flow was calculated based on the median ambient and effluent hardness reported in the facility's Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) tests conducted from 2010-2016.

Calculation of hardness in the Sugar River, downstream of the Sunapee WWTF:

Where

Qs = streamflow above the point of discharge = 7.19 cfs

Cs = background in-stream concentration = 11.5 mg/l

Qd = effluent (design)flow = 0.64 mgd = 0.99 cfs

Cd = effluent concentration = 156.5 mg/l

Qr = resultant in-streamflow, after discharge = 8.18 cfs

Cr = resultant in-stream concentration (after complete mixing occurs)

$$Cr = \frac{(0.99 \text{ cfs} * 156.5 \text{ mg/l}) + (7.19 \text{ cfs} * 11.5 \text{ mg/l})}{8.18 \text{ cfs}}$$

$$Cr = 29.05 \text{ mg/l}$$

Therefore, a hardness of 29 mg/l as CaCO<sub>3</sub> was used to calculate the total recoverable metals criteria.



NEW HAMPSHIRE DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES  
WATER DIVISION  
P.O. BOX 95  
CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03302-0095

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
AGENCY-REGION 1  
OFFICE OF ECOSYSTEM PROTECTION  
5 POST OFFICE SQUARE  
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109

JOINT PUBLIC NOTICE OF A DRAFT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE  
ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT TO DISCHARGE INTO THE WATERS OF  
THE UNITED STATES UNDER SECTIONS 301 AND 402 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT  
(THE "ACT"), AS AMENDED, AND REQUEST FOR STATE CERTIFICATION UNDER  
SECTION 401 OF THE ACT, AND ISSUANCE OF A STATE SURFACE WATER PERMIT  
UNDER NH RSA 485-A:13, I(a).

PUBLIC NOTICE PERIOD: **September 29, 2016 – October 28, 2016**

PERMIT NUMBER: **NH0100544**

PUBLIC NOTICE NUMBER: **NH-010-16**

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

Town of Sunapee, New Hampshire  
23 Edgemont Road  
Sunapee, NH 03782

NAME AND LOCATION OF FACILITY WHERE DISCHARGE OCCURS:

Sunapee Wastewater Treatment Facility  
Treatment Plant Road (Route 11)  
Sunapee, NH 03782-0347

RECEIVING WATER: Sugar River Class B

PREPARATION OF THE DRAFT PERMIT:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services, Water Division (NHDES-WD) have cooperated in the development of a draft permit for the Sunapee Wastewater Treatment Facility, which discharges treated municipal wastewater. Sludge from this facility is stored on-site, then periodically dewatered and trucked to Claremont; where it is composted. The effluent limits and permit conditions imposed have been drafted to assure compliance with the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. sections 1251 et seq., Chapter 485-A of the New Hampshire Statutes: Water Pollution and Waste Disposal, and the New Hampshire Surface Water Quality Regulations, Env-Wq 1700 et seq. EPA has formally requested that the State certify the draft permit pursuant to Section 401 of the Clean Water Act and expects that the draft permit will be certified.

#### INFORMATION ABOUT THE DRAFT PERMIT:

The draft permit and explanatory fact sheet may be obtained at no cost at [http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/draft\\_permits\\_listing\\_nh.html](http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/draft_permits_listing_nh.html) or by contacting:

Michele Barden  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency – Region 1  
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (OEP06-1)  
Boston, MA 02109-3912  
Telephone: (617) 918-1539  
Barden.Michele@epa.gov

The administrative record containing all documents relating to this draft permit including all data submitted by the applicant may be inspected at the EPA Boston office mentioned above between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays.

#### PUBLIC COMMENT AND REQUEST FOR PUBLIC HEARING:

All persons, including applicants, who believe any condition of the draft permit is inappropriate, must raise all issues and submit all available arguments and all supporting material for their arguments in full by **October 28, 2016**, to the address or email address listed above. Any person, prior to such date, may submit a request in writing to EPA and NHDES for a public hearing to consider this draft permit. Such requests shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. A public hearing may be held after at least thirty days public notice whenever the Regional Administrator finds that response to this notice indicates significant public interest. In reaching a final decision on the draft permit, the Regional Administrator will respond to all significant comments and make these responses available to the public at EPA's Boston office.

#### FINAL PERMIT DECISION:

Following the close of the comment period, and after a public hearing, if such hearing is held, the Regional Administrator will issue a final permit decision and forward a copy of the final decision to the applicant and each person who has submitted written comments or requested notice.

EUGENE J. FORBES, P.E., DIRECTOR  
WATER DIVISION  
NEW HAMPSHIRE DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

KEN MORAFF, DIRECTOR  
OFFICE OF ECOSYSTEM PROTECTION  
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
AGENCY - REGION I